

# INTRUDER ALARM TECHNOLOGY

Certified hybrid systems as well as wired and wireless alarm systems for private and commercial properties. With operating convenience at the door and on the app plus efficient system management, remote maintenance and more.

**New in the ABUS range:** the modern, digital Comfion wireless security system.



In our current catalogue, we provide you with an overview of the **2024 intruder alarm technology range** from ABUS Security Center. Detailed information for all products can be found at **abus.com** 

### PRODUCT DETAILS

| OVERVIEW INTRUDER ALARM SYSTEMS | 06  |
|---------------------------------|-----|
| OMFION WIRELESS ALARM           | 10  |
| SECVEST WIRELESS ALARM          | 26  |
| SECORIS HYBRID-ALARM            | 36  |
| TERXON- HYBRID- ALARM           | 57  |
| NIRELESS COMPONENTS             | 60  |
| NIRED COMPONENTS                | 76  |
| ARMING                          |     |
| TRANSMISSION                    |     |
| ACCESSORIES                     | 102 |
| ARTICLE NUMBER INDEX            | 118 |
| SERVICE & CONTACT               | 12  |

Technical and colour specifications subject to change without prior notice. We assume no liability for mistakes and printing errors. © ABUS Security Center 2024

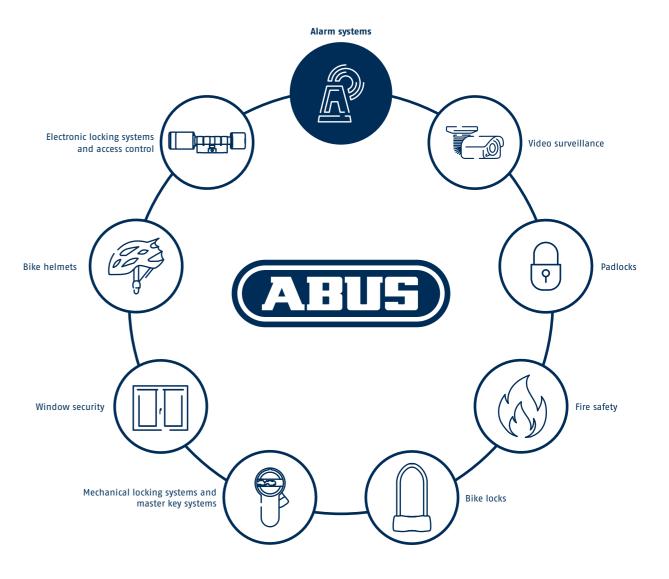
The general terms and conditions of business and the latest information on the partner programme can be found in the partner area at www.abus.com.

Apple, iPhone, iPad, iTunes, iPod touch, and Apple iTunes Store are registered Apple Inc. brands.

Android, Android Market, and Google Play are registered Google Inc. brands.







**ABUS |** August Bremicker Söhne Home security, property security, mobile security

#### ABUS | Security Center

Alarm systems, electronic security systems, electronic locking systems, access control, switching devices, video surveillance, door intercom systems

#### ABUS | Pfaffenhain

Mechanical locking systems and master key systems

ABUS Security Center belongs to the ABUS Group and is part of the well-known global security brand.

The ABUS Group and its subsidiaries have stood for comprehensive security for nearly 100 years. As a traditional company with many years of experience, ABUS continues to set new standards and trends in the field of innovative security technology — with a particular focus on the smart interplay between electronics and mechanics.

High-quality security solutions are the result of the interplay of various factors such as hardware and software, service and advice — and the fusion of separate technologies into a comprehensive networked solution.

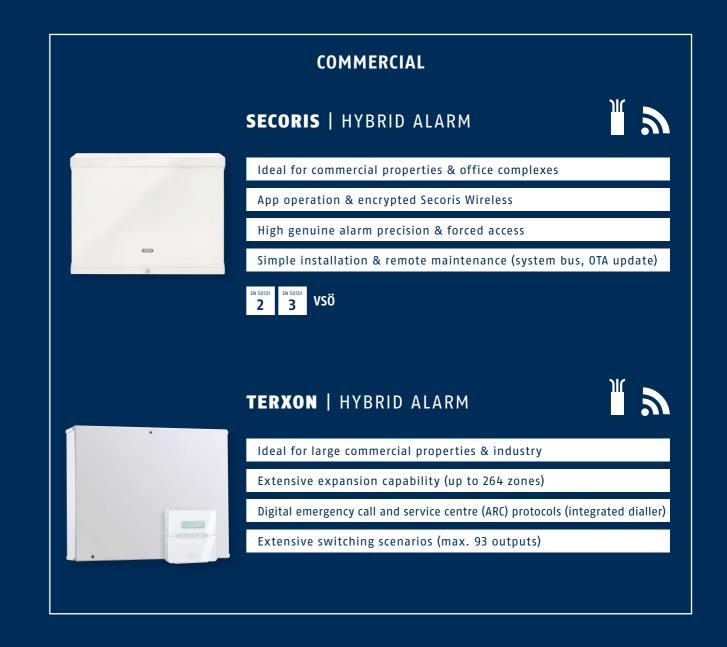
ABUS Security Center brings this philosophy of integrated security solutions to life with its products. And by doing so, it pursues the goal of making the everyday lives of its customers and users extra secure and comfortable.

## OVERVIEW

### **ABUS INTRUDER ALARM SYSTEMS**

### SYSTEMS:





#### CERTIFICATIONS:



VdS Schadenverhütung is the leading institute for corporate security within the VdS German Insurance Association. VdS home defines the standard for alarm systems in the private sector.



The EN 50131 standard defines the security level of intruder alarm systems (IAS) with radio frequency technology. EN Grade 2 offers protection against experienced burglars with special tools - ideal for private households.

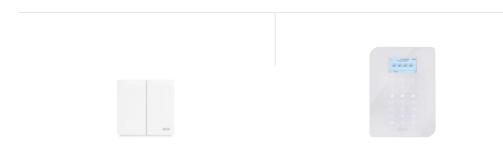


Alarm systems with EN Grade 3 offer increased protection against highly experienced burglars with comprehensive tools, incl. electronic devices. Relevant for commercial properties, often in accordance with insurance requirements.

The Austrian Association of Security Companies (VSÖ) checks compliance with inter-**VSO** national norms and quality standards and defines guidelines for high-quality intruder alarm systems.

## **OVERVIEW**

## **ABUS INTRUDER ALARM SYSTEMS**



| Item number                                    | FUAA80000                                                              | FUAA50500                                                                            |
|------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description                                    | Comfion wireless security system                                       | Secvest Touch wireless alarm system                                                  |
| Max. number of wireless components             | 160                                                                    | 48                                                                                   |
| Max. number of wired detector groups           | 0 (160 system)                                                         | 2 x 4CC or 4 x FSL                                                                   |
| Max. number of bus lines / components          | 0 / 0                                                                  | 0 / 0                                                                                |
| expandable*<br>hybrid**                        | <b>~</b> / <b>X</b>                                                    | <b>✓</b> / <b>×</b>                                                                  |
| Partitions                                     | 40                                                                     | 4                                                                                    |
| Max. number of users                           | 50                                                                     | 50                                                                                   |
| Max. number of events                          | > 10,000                                                               | 600                                                                                  |
| Max. number of keypads                         | 160                                                                    | 8                                                                                    |
| Integrated siren                               | ×                                                                      | <b>~</b>                                                                             |
| Outputs                                        | 160 wireless / 0 wired                                                 | 32 wireless / 4 wired                                                                |
| Video integration /<br>Number of cameras       | <b>V</b> 14                                                            | V / 6                                                                                |
| Storage location                               | Control panel<br>(MicroSD = events / 2.5" hard drive = 24/7 recording) | Control panel (pictures) /<br>Camera (videos)                                        |
| Integration<br>Access control                  | <b>√</b> (wired)                                                       | ✓ (wired)                                                                            |
| Home automation                                | 100 scenes & if/then automated functions                               | 10 combination outputs                                                               |
| Certifications                                 | EN 50131 Level 2                                                       | EN 50131 Level 2<br>VdS home<br>VSÖ P/S (FUAA50000)                                  |
| Radio frequency                                | 868.0 - 868.6 MHz                                                      | 868.6625 MHz                                                                         |
| Wireless range (free field)                    | 1,000 m                                                                | 500 m                                                                                |
| Max. range with repeater (free field)          | 2,600 m (2 repeaters cascaded)                                         | 1,000 m                                                                              |
| Operating functions (user)                     | Keypad, remote control, app                                            | Keypad, remote control, app                                                          |
| Configuration (installer)                      | App, web interface                                                     | Control panel, web interface                                                         |
| Installer portal <i>I</i> Remote access to WBI | ABUS Cloud /                                                           | ABUS Server /                                                                        |
| Communication -<br>Notification types          | Push, email, text message, call, emergency call and service centre     | Push, email, text message, call, emergency call and service cent                     |
| Communication - Ethernet /<br>Mobile network   | <b>~</b> / <b>~</b>                                                    | ✓ / optional                                                                         |
| elecommunications standard                     | 2G / 3G / 4G                                                           | PSTN, 2G / 4G (via ESM050001)                                                        |
| Control centre protocols                       | SIA-DC09                                                               | Fast Format, Contact ID, SIA (analogue and IP);<br>Care: Scancom, Scanfast, Tunstall |
| AÜA category                                   | SP2 (GSM), SP5 (LAN), DP3 (LAN+GSM)                                    | SP2, DP2 (via ESM050001)                                                             |



| Item number                                  | ESEZ70500 / ESEZ70500                                                                       | AZ4200                                  |
|----------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|
| Description                                  | Secoris intruder alarm control panel EN Level 2/3                                           | Terxon LX hybrid alarm control panel    |
| Max. number of wireless components           | 0 (200 system)                                                                              | 0 (256 system)                          |
| Max. number of wired detector groups         | 10 (200 system)                                                                             | 8 (256 system)                          |
| Max. number of bus lines / components        | 2 / 50                                                                                      | 2 / 32 extensions & 128 keypads         |
| expandable*<br>hybrid**                      | <b>~</b> / <b>~</b>                                                                         | <b>\</b> /                              |
| Partitions                                   | 20                                                                                          | 8                                       |
| Max. number of users                         | 200                                                                                         | 99                                      |
| Max. number of events                        | 3,000                                                                                       | 2,000                                   |
| Max. number of keypads                       | 49                                                                                          | 128                                     |
| Integrated siren                             | ×                                                                                           | ×                                       |
| Outputs                                      | (200 system and 16 communicators)                                                           | 23 wires (93 system via AZ4140)         |
| Video integration /<br>Number of cameras     | <b>V</b> / 10                                                                               | ×                                       |
| Storage location                             | Camera memory                                                                               | ×                                       |
| Integration Access control                   | (wired)                                                                                     | ×                                       |
| Home automation                              | 20 combined outputs                                                                         | ×                                       |
| Certifications                               | EN 50131 Level 2 (ESEZ60500)<br>EN 50131 Level 3 (ESEZ70500)<br>VSÖ G/S H (ESEZ60500)       | ×                                       |
| Radio frequency                              | (via BUM0600x0) 868.0 - 868.5 MHz, 868.6625 MHz                                             | (AZ4220) via 868.6625 MHz               |
| Wireless range (free field)                  | 700 m                                                                                       | 500 m                                   |
| Max. range with repeater (free field)        | 1,400 m                                                                                     | 1,000 m                                 |
| Operating functions (user)                   | Keypad, remote control, app                                                                 | Keypad                                  |
| Configuration (installer)                    | Keypad, web interface                                                                       | Keypad, software                        |
| Installer portal /<br>Remote access to WBI   | ABUS Cloud /                                                                                | ×                                       |
| Communication -<br>Notification types        | Push, text message, call, emergency call and service centre, email (installer notification) | Call, emergency call and service centre |
| Communication - Ethernet /<br>Mobile network | ✓ I optional                                                                                | X / optional via external dialler       |
| Telecommunications standard                  | PSTN (ESM060010) / 2G/3G/4G (ESM060000)                                                     | PSTN                                    |
| Control centre protocols                     | Fast Format, Contact ID, SIA (analogue and IP);<br>Care: Scancom, Scanfast, Tunstall        | Fast Format, Contact ID, SIA            |
| AÜA category                                 | SP3, DP2 (via ESM060000)                                                                    | SP2                                     |

\*expandable: integration of wired detector groups with hybrid module
\*\*hybrid: Integration/extension of wired/wireless detector groups using extension modules



# COMFION WIRELESS ALARM



The professional, innovative wireless security system for the smart home. With certified security (EN Grade 2) and digital alarm transmission to an emergency call control centre, it is the ideal security system for private households and smaller commercial properties. Digital and modern: connected to the mains and a router, access to the control panel is no longer necessary for operation. The battery-operated wireless components of the ABUS Comfion are quick and easy to install. Intelligent networking with a home automation system is also simple. For reliable all-round protection in the event of break-ins, emergencies and water damage – combined with smart living convenience.

Up to 160 battery-operated wireless components enable extensive and customised equipment for private and small commercial properties. With unprecedented flexibility in project planning, not least thanks to the powerful, securely encrypted 868 MHz radio transmission.

Installation is carried out without the hassle of installing cables or taking into account a radio-inhibiting building structure or existing power supply. Moving the entire system is also easier than ever – making Comfion the ideal, certified system for flats and private homes.

The Comfion also impresses across the board when it comes to operation: whether with the intuitive app (incl. push messages), with the mini remote control on a key ring, on the wall keypad or directly at the front door – thanks to integrated WLX Pro wireless cylinders or FaceXess door stations with face recognition. Up to 4 LAN cameras are integrated directly into the alarm control panel – including internal recording of the video images.

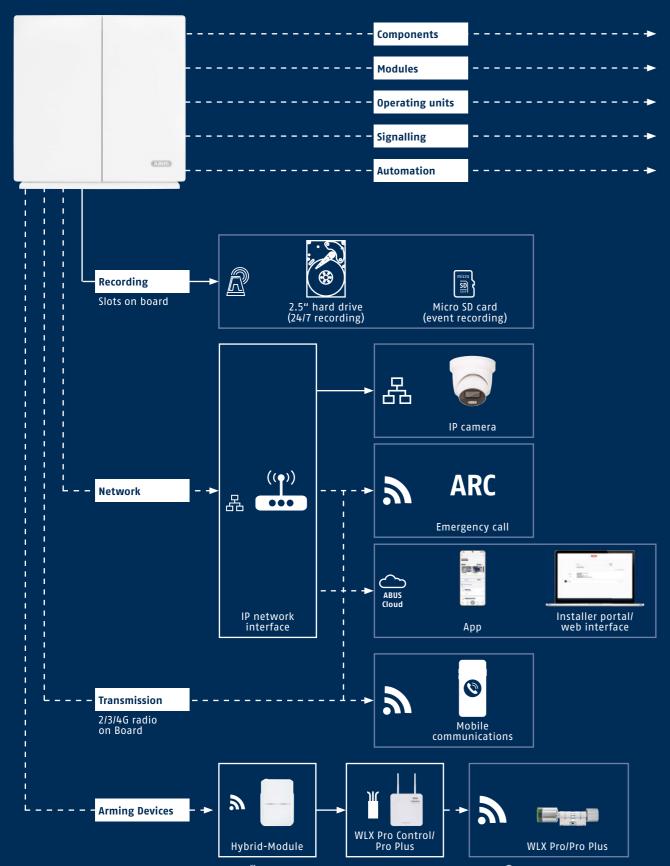
Maximum convenience for the specialist installer: after installation, all Comfion systems are clearly managed in the ABUS Cloud – from anywhere on a PC. Updates are simply uploaded to the control panel via remote access and OTA updates – without the need for long journeys.

### KEY ADVANTAGES AT A GLANCE:

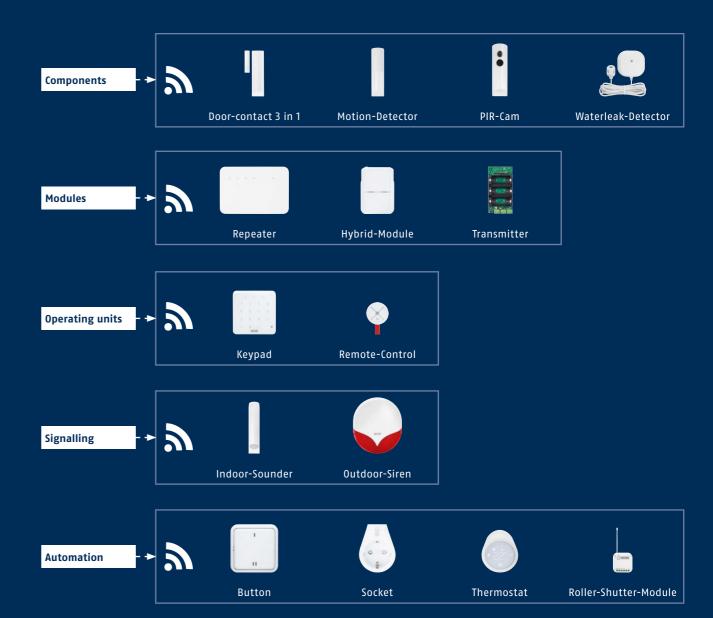
- Alarm control panel as a digital white box: operation without access to the control panel (e.g. in the infrastructure room)
- Video verification with up to 4 LAN cameras incl. recording in the control panel (native NVR)
- Up to 160 battery-operated wireless components per system (alarm detectors, keypads, sirens, etc.)
- Divide objects into up to 40 partitions for maximum flexibility when installing and operating the system
- Home automation: simple integration of internal and external sensors and actuators (e.g. lighting control, heating)
- Up to 100 automation scenarios, including control of cameras (e.g. PTZ positions)
- and access components or locking elements (e-door opener, motorised lock, etc.)
- Up to 1,000 m wireless range (free field) and securely encrypted radio connection (AES128) –
   optimally protected against tampering and can also be extended using a repeater if required
- Forced disarming with WLX Pro cylinder and FaceXess door station (face recognition)
- Transmission of IP-based protocols to emergency call/service control
- centres (mobile communication module on-board in the control panel)
- Management of all systems in the ABUS Cloud, incl. remote maintenance and over-the-air updates (OTA)
- Certified according to EN 50131-1 Grade 2

## SYSTEM OVERVIEW

## COMFION



Key: Wireless connection: ▲ / Wired connection: ▲ / Network connection: & / Installation in system: 🗟 / Connection via ABUS Cloud: 🖒



### ABUS IP CAMERA COMPATIBILITIES:

| Item number | Description                       |
|-------------|-----------------------------------|
| IPCB34511A  | IP Mini Tube 4 MPx (2.8 mm)       |
| IPCB34511B  | IP Mini Tube 4 MPx (4 mm)         |
| IPCB34611A  | IP Mini Tube 4 MPx Black (2.8 mm) |
| IPCB38511A  | IP Mini Tube 8 MPx (4K, 2.8 mm)   |
| IPCB38511B  | IP Mini Tube 8 MPx (4K, 4 mm)     |
| IPCB44511A  | IP Mini Dome 4 MPx (2.8 mm)       |
| IPCB44561A  | IP Mini Dome Wi-Fi 4 MPx (2.8 mm) |
| IPCB54511A  | IP Spherical Dome 4 MPx (2.8 mm)  |
| IPCB54511B  | IP Spherical Dome 4 MPx (4 mm)    |
| IPCB58511A  | IP Spherical Dome 8 MPx (2.8 mm)  |
| IPCB58511B  | IP Spherical Dome 8 MPx (4 mm)    |
| IPCB64521   | IP Tube 4 MPx (2.8–12 mm)         |
| IPCB64621   | IP Tube 4 MPx Black (2.8 - 12 mm) |
| IPCB68521   | IP Tube 8 MPx (2.8 - 12 mm)       |
| IPCB68621   | IP Tube 8 MPx Black (2.8 - 12 mm) |

| Item number | Description                                              |
|-------------|----------------------------------------------------------|
| IPCB74521   | IP Dome 4 MPx (2.8–12 mm)                                |
| IPCB78521   | IP Dome 8 MPx (2.8 - 12 mm)                              |
| IPCS34511A  | IP Mini Tube 4 MPx (2.8 mm, WL)                          |
| IPCS54511A  | IP Spherical Dome 4 MPx (2.8 mm, WL)                     |
| IPCS54511B  | IP Spherical Dome 4 MPx (4 mm, WL)                       |
| IPCS54611A  | IP Spherical Dome Black 4 MPx 2.8 mm, WL)                |
| IPCS58571A  | IP Spherical Dome with 2WAY Audio & Alarm 8 MPx (2.8 mm) |
| IPCS64511A  | IP Tube 4 MPx (2.8 mm, WL)                               |
| IPCS64511B  | IP Tube 4 MPx (4 mm, WL)                                 |
| IPCS64531   | IP Tube 4 MPx licence plate/ANPR (2.8-12 mm)             |
| IPCS64611A  | IP Tube 4 MPx Black (2.8 mm, WL)                         |
| IPCS84511   | IP Mini PTZ 4 MPx (4x)                                   |
| IPCS84531   | IP PTZ 4 MPx (25x)                                       |
| IPCS84551   | IP PTZ Dome 4 MPx (32x)                                  |

Comfion requires the Onvif version 21.12 or higher

#### **COMFION WIRELESS-ALARM**



Item number FUAA80000

#### Description Comfion Wireless-Security-System

- Radio security system for reliable burglary protection & all-round protection (e.g. in case of fire). Secures all rooms, windows, doors; alerts locally, via app and security service, creates a high level of living comfort via smart home automation
- Very easy to operate for 50 people (40 sub-areas) via app, remote control, control panel and at the door via e-locking cylinder WLX Pro or video door station with face recognition (forced access)
- Powerful security system with up to 160 wireless components: Includes control panel, alarm detector (PIR motion detector, opening detector), siren, smart sensors/actuators, etc
- The alarm system and the smart home are always with you: Operate and control everything from anywhere via the smartphone app, receive video insights and instant alarms
- 100 smart home scenarios configurable via web interface: for example, light control / roller shutters for presence simulation, garage door, saving heating costs (motion detector), coming home sequence (system off, heating and home entertainment on)
- Secure radio connection with a long range of up to 1,000 m (free field), expandable with repeaters; with high manipulation/data protection (AES128-encrypted); direct status feedback from the components
- Secure, fast alerting via push message, telephone call or connection to an emergency call control center (SIA DC-09), integrated mobile radio module for redundant communication (mobile radio / 4G) during alerting
- Surveillance recorder function for up to 4 security cameras (model types in the list of compatible devices). ith video memory for event-controlled recording (motion and person detection) or 24/7 continuous recording
- Compatible with ABUS access control / locking system wAppLoxx Pro and FaceXess (via I/O module)
- EN50131 Grade-2 certified

| 160<br>40                                                                                                                                |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·                                                                                                    |
| F0                                                                                                                                       |
| 50                                                                                                                                       |
| 10000                                                                                                                                    |
| Арр                                                                                                                                      |
| via Web Server or App                                                                                                                    |
| Yes                                                                                                                                      |
| Yes                                                                                                                                      |
| Monitoring station, voice, SMS, email, push notification                                                                                 |
| Yes                                                                                                                                      |
| 868 MHz                                                                                                                                  |
| ARC: SIA-DCO9                                                                                                                            |
| 9 V DC-Jack, RJ45 (LAN), SATA-Connector, SIM-Card-Slot, MicroSD-Card-Slot                                                                |
| Ethernet                                                                                                                                 |
| HTTPS                                                                                                                                    |
| No                                                                                                                                       |
| Lilon 7.4V 2500mAh                                                                                                                       |
| Yes                                                                                                                                      |
|                                                                                                                                          |
| EN 50131 Grade 2                                                                                                                         |
| ABS                                                                                                                                      |
| 0.596 kg                                                                                                                                 |
| 165 x 165 x 61 mm                                                                                                                        |
| 1 x Comfion Security System • 1 x Rechargeable battery pack • 1 x Power adaptor • 1 x Wall mount • 1 x LAN-Cable • 1 x Mounting material |
|                                                                                                                                          |



FUBE80000







#### FUBE80010

| scription | Comfion Wireless-Keypa |
|-----------|------------------------|
|           |                        |

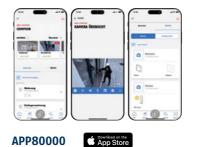
Item number

- Control panel with for arming/disarming and status display of the Comfion alarm system
- Arming, disarming and partial arming by numerical code; switching of partitions separately from the actual living area / main house
- Touch user interface with backlit keypad: Proximity sensor activates device and button illumination; light/brightness sensor dynamically adjusts the backlighting to the lighting situation
- Mini wireless remote control for arming/disarming the Comfion

Comfion Wireless-Remote-Control

- wireless alarm panel, small and handy as a key fob
- 3 freely programmable buttons for arming/ disarming or switching previously set home
- automation scenarios, such as "Coming Home"
   Multicolored status LED provides information at a glance about the command being executed (activated, deactivated, partially armed, fault)

| Sabotage monitoring     | Yes                                                              | No                                       |
|-------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|
| Compatible with         | Comfion                                                          | Comfion                                  |
| Environmental class     | II                                                               | II                                       |
| Certifications          | EN 50131 Grade 2                                                 | EN 50131 Grade 2                         |
| Dimensions (W × H × D)  | 93 x 95 x 29 mm                                                  | 10 x 40 mm                               |
| Scope of delivery       | 1 x Comfion Wireless-Keypad • 3 x Batteries LR06, AA, Alcaline • | 1 x Comfion Remote-Control •             |
|                         | 1 x Adhesive pad • 1 x Mounting material                         | 1 x Battery CR2032                       |
| Recommended accessories | AZBT10100 1.5V AA/LR06 Alkaline Battery Procell MN1500           | FU2991 CR2032 3 V Li Replacement Battery |







APP80200

| Get IT ON Google Play | 1 |
|-----------------------|---|
|                       | , |

#### cription Comfion App (10S)

Item number

### n App (IOS) Comfion App (Android)

- Free smartphone app for configuring and operating the Comfion security system
- The system can also be controlled, armed and disarmed remotely via the app
   Intuitive dashboard with the most important buttons and system information:
- Display of system status, arming/disarming, camera preview, direct scene switching
- Live view of video streams and playback of recordings from integrated IP cameras
- Push notifications for alarms, video events and other system messages
- Opening the front door or apartment door via the app if
- a WappLoxx locking cylinder is integrated into the system
- Configuration of scenes (switching via the app) and automations (if-then links) by the system installer. If desired, the user can
- also be given approval for the configuration.
- Invitation function for new users
- and assignment of authorizations

| Required accessories | FUAA80000 Comfion Wireless-Security-System | FUAA80000 Comfion Wireless-Security-System |
|----------------------|--------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|







FUM080000

FUM080200

#### Description Comfion Wireless-Hybrid-Module Comfion Wireless-Transmitter • Hybrid module for connecting wired devices and

- integrating them into the Comfion security system
- In the event of a power failure, the hybrid module's battery operation ensures functionality – for up to 24 hours.
- 3 potential-free outputs and 3 inputs (NC or NO)
- Option to integrate the wAppLoxx Pro access control system with pre-configuration / wiring diagram available
- Mechanical tamper protection via integrated wall tear-off contact
- Installation by a specialist company
- Secure radio connection to the Comfion alarm control panel, with a long range of up to 1,000 m (free field) and high tamper/data protection (AES128 encryption)
- Power supply primarily via mains adapter and secondarily via battery operation (24-hour battery life)

- Wireless transmitter for integrating a wired
- detector into the Comfion alarm system. Equipped with an alarm input, a
- sabotage input and a voltage output
- Integrated acceleration sensor for sabotage monitoring
- Installation by a specialist company
- Secure radio connection to the Comfion alarm control panel, with a long range of up to 1,000 m (free field) and high tamper/data protection (AES128 encryption)
- Power supply via battery operation, alternatively the transmitter can supply the connected detector with power via the batteries
- EN50131 Grade-2 certified alarm system
- Can be used as a vibration sensor (thanks to integrated acceleration sensor)

| Display                 | LED                                                       | LED                                 |
|-------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Programming             | Comfion App                                               | Comfion App                         |
| Outputs                 | 3 Relay outputs (NC/COM/NO)                               | DC-Terminal 3.3V                    |
| Inputs                  | 3 (NC/NO) 0/12V                                           | Alarm / Sabotage Terminal           |
| Compatible with         | Comfion                                                   | Comfion                             |
| Environmental class     | II                                                        | II                                  |
| Certifications          | conform according to EN 50131-1                           | -                                   |
| Dimensions (W × H × D)  | 100 x 142 x 35 mm                                         | 43 x 84 x 16 mm                     |
| Scope of delivery       | 1 x Comfion Wireless-31/30-hybrid module •                | 1 x Comfion Radio-Transmitter •     |
|                         | 4 x Batteries LR03, AAA, Alcaline • 1 x Mounting material | 3 x Batteries CR123A, 3V, Li        |
| Recommended accessories | ACACO0058 International power supply 12V/3A               | FU2998 3V Lithium Photo Cell CR123A |



Item number FUM080100

#### Description Comfion Wireless-Repeater

- Radio repeater that amplifies the radio signal where the building structure interferes
- The repeater amplifies the radio signal of up to ten wireless components these are manually assigned to the repeater
- Up to two repeaters can be used in series, with a maximum range of 2,600 m (free field)
- $\boldsymbol{\cdot}$  Secure radio connection to the Comfion alarm control panel with long range.
- Strong tamper protection (AES128 encryption) • Power supply via a 12 V power supply unit and emergency
- power buffer in the event of a power failure
- EN50131 Grade-2 certified

| Display                 | LED                                                                   |
|-------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Programming             | Comfion App                                                           |
| Connections             | 12V DC Terminal                                                       |
| Battery - type          | Battery-pack (LiPo)                                                   |
| Max. backup             | 12                                                                    |
| power supply duration   |                                                                       |
| Compatible with         | Comfion                                                               |
| Environmental class     |                                                                       |
| Certifications          | EN 50131 Grade 2                                                      |
| Housing material        | Plastic                                                               |
| Net weight              | 0.325 kg                                                              |
| Dimensions (W × H × D)  | 190 x 31 x 130 mm                                                     |
| Scope of delivery       | 1 x Comfion Radio-Repeater • 1 x Mounting material                    |
| Recommended accessories | AZZU10011 International Switching-Mode Power Supply 12 V/1.5 A (Cord) |



#### FUMK80000

Item number

## FUMK80100

#### Description Comfion Wireless-Door-Contact

- Opening detector for indoor use, discreet and space-saving (battery operation, without cable) Top burglary protection: Reliably detects the opening
- of windows and doors and reports any unauthorized access to the Comfion alarm system
- Effective perimeter protection for access to the house: Residents can stay in the house when the alarm system is activated internally
- · Can be used as a sensor for home automation, e.g. for coming home scenarios
- Flexible mounting with the magnet on the left or right, including shims for different heights
- Fits even in narrow installation spaces thanks to its slim dimensions (detector only 24 mm wide)
- Secure radio connection between Comfion alarm control unit and control panel, with a long range of up to 1,000 m (free field) and AES128 encryption
- Mechanical tamper protection
- against opening and dismantling Power-saving: magnetic contact
- with up to 4 years of battery life • FN50131 Grade-2 certified

#### Comfion Wireless-Door-contact 3 in 1

- 3-in-1 wireless detector that can be used separately as an opening detector, vibration detector or wireless module for a wire detector connection - or in combination of the detector types; in a slim, only 24 mm wide device (battery operation)
- Opening detector: Detects the opening of windows and doors and reports it to the alarm control panel. For safe, convenient presence protection.
- Optionally, a wire contact can be connected directly to the detector, for example as a glass breakage or opening detector
- · Vibration detector: Detects vibrations when breaking open and through walls, doors, safes, etc. and when moving objects
- Radio module: To integrate a wireless detector zone into the alarm system via radio, it is connected to the detector input
- Secure radio connection between Comfion alarm control unit and control panel, with a long range of up to 1,000 m (free field) and high tamper/ data protection (AES128 encryption)
- Flexible mounting with the magnet on the left or right, including shims for different heights
- Mechanical tamper protection against opening and dismantling
- Power-saving: up to 5 years of battery life
- EN50131 Grade-2 certified

| Type of detection      | Magnetic field measurement                                                                                                                            | Magnetic field measurement, Vibration detection                                                                                                              |
|------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Compatible with        | Comfion                                                                                                                                               | Comfion                                                                                                                                                      |
| Certifications         | EN 50131 Grade 2                                                                                                                                      | EN 50131 Grade 2                                                                                                                                             |
| Housing material       | Plastic                                                                                                                                               | Plastic                                                                                                                                                      |
| Dimensions (W × H × D) | 24 x 90 x 26 mm                                                                                                                                       | 24 x 90 x 26 mm                                                                                                                                              |
| Scope of delivery      | 1 x Comfion Wireless-Door-Contact • 1 x Battery LR06, AA, Alcaline • 5 x Spacer Sensor • 2 x Spacer Magnet • 1 x Adhesive pad • 1 x Mounting material | 1x Comfion Wireless-Door-Contact 3 in 1 • 1x Battery LRO6, AA,<br>Alcaline • 4x Spacer Sensor • 2x Spacer Magnet •<br>1x Adhesive pad • 1x Mounting material |





Item number

FUBW80000

#### FUBW80200

#### Description Comfion Wireless-Motion-Detector

- PIR motion detector for indoor use, discreet and space-saving in slim design with a width of only 3 cm (battery operation, without cable)
- · Detects people and animals by their body temperature (passive infrared sensor); animal-immune monitoring (hiding pets)
- Top burglary protection: Monitors entire rooms over a large area and detects movements in an area of approx. 12 x 12 m (opening angle approx. 100°)
- With integrated thermometer and hygrometer for home automation, works depending on the room temperature and humidity (e.g. turn down the heating, automatic ventilation)
- Easy installation and flexible mounting in the corner with the enclosed Flexi mounting plate or on the wall; configurable via app
- Secure radio connection to the Comfion alarm control panel, with a long range of up to 1,000 m (free field) and high tamper/ data protection (AES128 encryption)
- Mechanical tamper protection against opening and dismantling
- Power-saving: Passive infrared detector with up to 4 years of battery life
- EN50131 Grade-2 certified

- Comfion Wireless-PIR-Cam
- Wireless PIR camera for indoor use, discreet and space-saving • Detects people and sends up to 5 alarm images
- via push message to smartphone or email. Pet immune (up to a body weight of 27 kg)
- Top burglary protection: Monitors entire rooms over
- a large area and detects movements in an area of approx. 12 x 12 m (wide opening angle of approx. 110°)
- Simple, wireless installation and flexible mounting anywhere in the building; in the corner (recommended) or on the wall
- Secure radio connection to the Comfion alarm control panel, with a long range of up to 1,000 m (free field) and high tamper/data protection (AES128 encryption)
- Mechanical tamper protection
- against opening and dismantling • Power-saving: up to 4 years of battery life
- EN50131 Grade-2 certified

| Type of detection          | Heat detection                                                                                                  | Heat detection                                                                                         |
|----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Detector coverage area (m) | 12 m                                                                                                            | 12 m                                                                                                   |
| Compatible with            | Comfion                                                                                                         | Comfion                                                                                                |
| Certifications             | EN 50131 Grade 2                                                                                                | EN 50131 Grade 2                                                                                       |
| Housing material           | Plastic                                                                                                         | Plastic                                                                                                |
| Dimensions (W × H × D)     | 32 x 120 x 30 mm                                                                                                | 46 x 141 x 50 mm                                                                                       |
| Scope of delivery          | 1x Comfion Radio-Motion-detector • 4 x Batteries LR03, AAA, Alcaline • 2 x Adhesive pad • 1 x Mounting material | 1 x Comfion Wireless-PIR-Cam • 3 x Batteries CR123A, 3V, Li • 1 x Adhesive pad • 1 x Mounting material |





Item number FUWM80000

#### Description Comfion Wireless-Waterleak-Detector

- Wireless water detector whose wired sensor informs the alarm control
- panel when it comes into contact with water, triggering an alarm there
   The detector is mounted at a safe distance from the water, the sensor is positioned at the desired location using a 450 cm cable; easy cable routing using the supplied guide rails
- Secure radio connection to the Comfion alarm control panel, with a long range of up to 1,000 m (free field) and high tamper/data protection (AES128 encryption)
- Power-saving: up to 5 years of battery life

| Sensor type                 | Contact sensor                                                                                                      |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Type of detection           | Resistance measurement                                                                                              |
| Battery - type              | AA, LRO6, 1.5V, Alcaline                                                                                            |
| Battery - max. battery life | 5 y                                                                                                                 |
| Compatible with             | Comfion                                                                                                             |
| Housing material            | Plastic                                                                                                             |
| Dimensions (W × H × D)      | 85 x 85 x 40 mm                                                                                                     |
| Scope of delivery           | 1 x Comfion Wireless-Waterleak-Detector • 3 x Battery LR06, AA, Alcaline • 6 x Cable holder • 1 x Mounting material |
|                             |                                                                                                                     |







FUSG80000 Item number

#### FUSG80100

| Sound pressure              | 105                                                                                                         | 105                                                             |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|
| Adjustable alarm tone       | Sound pressure level: Low: 95 db(A) /                                                                       | Siren sound & 5 announcements                                   |
|                             | Medium: 100 db(A) / High: 105 dB(A)                                                                         | via Loudspeaker                                                 |
| Connections                 | DC-Terminal 12V DC / 1 A                                                                                    | Mini USB                                                        |
| Sensor type                 | Thermometer                                                                                                 | thermometer/hygrometer                                          |
| Battery - type              | Batteries CR123A, 3V, Li                                                                                    | C (LR14) Alcaline 1.5V                                          |
| Battery - max. battery life | 3                                                                                                           | 4                                                               |
| Compatible with             | Comfion                                                                                                     | Comfion                                                         |
| Environmental class         | IV                                                                                                          | II                                                              |
| Certifications              | EN 50131 Grade 2                                                                                            | EN 50131 Grade 2                                                |
| Housing material            | Plastic                                                                                                     | Plastic                                                         |
| Net weight                  | 0.74 kg                                                                                                     | 0.172 kg                                                        |
| Dimensions (W × H × D)      | 200 x 230 x 70 mm                                                                                           | 45 x 200 x 58 mm                                                |
| Scope of delivery           | 1 x Comfion Wireless-Outdoor-Siren •                                                                        | 1 x Comfion Wireless-Indoor-Sounder • 4 x Batteries LR14 1.5V • |
|                             | 4 x Batteries CR123A, 3V, Li • 1 x Mounting material                                                        | 1 x Adhesive pad • 1 x Mounting material                        |
| Recommended accessories     | AZZU10011 International Switching-Mode Power Supply 12 V/1.5 A (Cord) • FU2998 3V Lithium Photo Cell CR123A | AZBT10300 1.5V C/LR14 Alkaline Batterie Procell Baby            |
|                             | (co.a, . co.s o st ciamani oto cen entesa                                                                   |                                                                 |





#### Item number FUAT80000

| Description | Comfion Wireless-Button                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|             | <ul> <li>Wireless push-button with two freely assignable buttons. Can perform up to four different actions, for example for smart home scenarios, with schedules or detectors and sensors from the ABUS Comfion series</li> <li>Secure radio connection to the Comfion alarm control panel with a long range of up to 1,000 m (free field) and high tamper/data protection (AES128 encryption)</li> <li>Flexible mounting using the supplied wall-click bracket for mobile use of the push-button. Alternatively, adhesive mounting is also possible – on basically any smooth surface in the house.</li> <li>Power-saving: up to 2 years of battery life</li> </ul> |
|             | Torrer savings up to 2 years or battery me                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |

| Compatible with        | Comfion                                                                                                 |
|------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Environmental class    |                                                                                                         |
| Housing material       | Plastic                                                                                                 |
| Dimensions (W × H × D) | 80 x 80 x 17 mm                                                                                         |
| Scope of delivery      | 1 x Comfion Radio Button • 2 x Batteries LRO3, AAA, Alcaline • 1 x Adhesive pad • 1 x Mounting material |



#### Item number FUSH80000

| Description | Comfion Wireless-Socket                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|             | <ul> <li>Compact adapter plug for wireless switching of connected devices, including power consumption measurement</li> <li>Simple operation with a smartphone via the Comfion app, or manually via the button on the radio-controlled socket outlet</li> <li>Integration of the socket in smart home scenarios, with schedule or detectors <i>I</i> sensors from the ABUS Comfion series: such as full lighting in the event of an alarm, light control when coming home or presence simulation</li> <li>Power consumption of plugged-in devices is displayed in the Comfion app</li> <li>LED provides visual feedback during commissioning and function</li> <li>Secure radio connection to the Comfion alarm control panel with a long range of up to 1,000 m (free field) and high tamper/data protection (AES128 encryption)</li> <li>Switching capacity: up to 3 kW</li> </ul> |
|             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |

| Switching power        | 3000                          |
|------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Operation              | button on device, Comfion App |
| AC voltage supply      | 230                           |
| Compatible with        | Comfion                       |
| Housing material       | Plastic                       |
| Dimensions (W × H × D) | 50 x 57 x 59 mm               |
| Scope of delivery      | 1 x Comfion Wireless-Socket   |





Item number

FUSH80010

#### FUSH80020

| Description | Comfion Wireless-Relay Module (flush-mount)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Comfion Wireless-Roller-Shutter-Module                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|             | 230 V module for switching room lighting for compact installation in the flush-mounted box behind the light switch     The module is conveniently switched via the Comfion smartphone app or wireless push-button (FUAT80000)     Inputs for up to two classic 230 V switches (push-buttons) for manual switching (changeover switching possible)     Can also switch home automation applications via potential-free switching contact     Secure radio connection to the Comfion alarm control panel with long range (up to 1,000 m in open field).     Strong tamper protection (AES128 encryption) | 230 V module for controlling roller shutters and blinds for installation in flush-mounted boxes     Easy operation with a smartphone via the Comfion app, remote control or wireless wall switch; individual adjustment of position and tilt angle     Secure radio connection to the Comfion alarm control panel, with a long range of up to 1,000 m (free field) and high tamper/data protection (AES128 encryption)     The current position of the shutters and blinds is detected and reported: ideal for integrating the module into smart home scenarios     with automatic calibration function     existing switches for the roller shutters can still be used |

| Display                | LED                                                         | LED                                                        |
|------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|
| Switching power        | 2500 (resistive Load), 1200 (Incandescent load),            | 1000 (resistive load),                                     |
|                        | 320 (fluorescent load), 200 (LED - self balasted lamp bulb) | 400 (motor load)                                           |
| AC voltage supply      | 100 - 240                                                   | 100 - 240                                                  |
| Installation type      | Flush socket                                                | Flush socket                                               |
| Compatible with        | Comfion                                                     | Comfion                                                    |
| Environmental class    | II                                                          | II                                                         |
| Housing material       | Plastic                                                     | Plastic                                                    |
| Net weight             | 0.034 kg                                                    | 0.03 kg                                                    |
| Dimensions (W × H × D) | 43 x 17 x 42 mm                                             | 42 x 43 x 18 mm                                            |
| Scope of delivery      | 1 x FUSH80010 - Comfion Radio Relay module •                | 1 x FUSH80020 - Comfion Radio Roller-Shutter/Blinds module |
|                        | 1 x Mounting material                                       |                                                            |



Item number FUSH80100

#### Description Comfion Wireless-Radiator-Thermostat

- Wireless radiator thermostat for easy control of radiators exactly as required fully automated via Comfion Automation and app
- Eco mode regulates the temperature according to set max/min values, schedule mode follows an individual weekly program, manual operation works via the touch display and can be deactivated in lock mode
- A sudden drop in temperature (e.g. when a window is open) is detected and the heating is switched off; there is also a frost protection function
- Easy installation without special tools on all valves with M30x1.5 thread.
- 6 special adapters supplied enable use with all common valve types.
- Integration of the thermostat in smart home scenarios, with
- schedule or detectors/sensors from the ABUS Comfion series

| Display                     | LED-Display                                                                                     |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Operation</b>            | Touch-Display, Comfion App                                                                      |
| Sensor type                 | thermometer                                                                                     |
| Battery - max. battery life | 0.5                                                                                             |
| Compatible with             | Comfion                                                                                         |
| Environmental class         |                                                                                                 |
| Housing material            | Plastic                                                                                         |
| Net weight                  | 0.128 kg                                                                                        |
| Dimensions (W × H × D)      | 83 x 50 mm                                                                                      |
| Scope of delivery           | 1 x FUSH80100 - Comfion Radio Thermostat • 6 x radiator adaptors • 2 x AA, LRO6, 1.5V, Alcaline |



#### Item number FUM080300

| Description | Comfion Radio-Test-Box                                                                         |
|-------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|             |                                                                                                |
|             | <ul> <li>Handy radio test box as an accessory for the Comfion security system, with</li> </ul> |
|             | which system installers can analyze the radio connection and range on-site                     |
|             | Detects all signals in the frequency range and recognizes their power                          |
|             | Analyzes radio ranges and any existing interference transmitters in the building               |
|             | Displays radio utilization in the Comfion radio band – for immediate analysis                  |
|             | Detects incoming signals from Comfion wireless components                                      |
|             | <ul> <li>Up to ten hours of the radio signals recorded by the test box, with</li> </ul>        |
|             | all data, are stored in the internal flash memory – with export option                         |

| Display                | Segment Display, LEDs                                                     |
|------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Measurement range      | 868.0 - 868.6 MHz                                                         |
| Protocols              | Comfion Radio                                                             |
| Inputs                 | USB-C                                                                     |
| Environmental class    |                                                                           |
| Housing material       | Plastic                                                                   |
| Net weight             | 0.11 kg                                                                   |
| Dimensions (W × H × D) | 85 x 40 x 85 mm                                                           |
| Scope of delivery      | 1 x FUM080300 - Radio Text-box • 1 x Adhesive pad • 1 x Mounting material |
|                        |                                                                           |



#### Item number MUK080000

#### escription Comfion Demo Case (not equipped)

- $\boldsymbol{\cdot}$  Sample case for the professional demonstration of Comfion at the customer
- The elegant case impresses with its simple elegance and enhances your Comfion product presentation, while the products are well protected during transport thanks to the black foam inlay.
- The following products are intended for the case and must be ordered separately: FUAA80000, FUBE80000, FUBE80010, FUBW80000, FUMK80100, FUBW80200, FUSG80100, FUSH80000

#### Comfion Wireless-Door-contact 3 in 1

| Housing material       | Aluminium                                                                                                          |
|------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Dimensions (W × H × D) | 460 x 320 x 105 mm                                                                                                 |
| Scope of delivery      | 1 x Sample case Comfion (unequipped)                                                                               |
| Required accessories   | FUAA80000 Comfion Wireless-Security-System • FUBE80000 Copmfion Wireless-Keypad •                                  |
|                        | FUBW80000 Comfion Wireless-Motion-Detector • FUMK80100 Comfion Wireless-Door-Contact 3 in 1 •                      |
|                        | FUBW80200 Comfion Wireless-PIR-Cam • FUSG80100 Comfion Wireless-Indoor-Sounder • FUSH80000 Comfion Wireless-Socket |



## SECVEST WIRELESS ALARM

Reassuring for residents or staff: Reliable technology ensures your personal safety around the clock.

Not only with all-round protection from burglary, fire and water damage and in case of emergency: in combination with mechatronic ABUS window/door locks, the Secvest is the only wireless alarm system that actively protects against the risk of burglary. Conclusion: The perpetrator is detected or driven away before they make it into the building. The privacy of the residents - sometimes the most important factor affected by a burglary - remains completely unviolated.

A clear advantage of wireless technology: The alarm system can be installed in just a few hours - without pulling cables, possibly knocking open the walls and the associated dirt. By integrating additional components, you can expand the system scope as required, e.g. add wired detectors, attach opening detectors integrated into the window on site or wireless door cylinders. Should you move house, the Secvest and its components can be dismantled at any time and reinstalled in your new home, office or business.

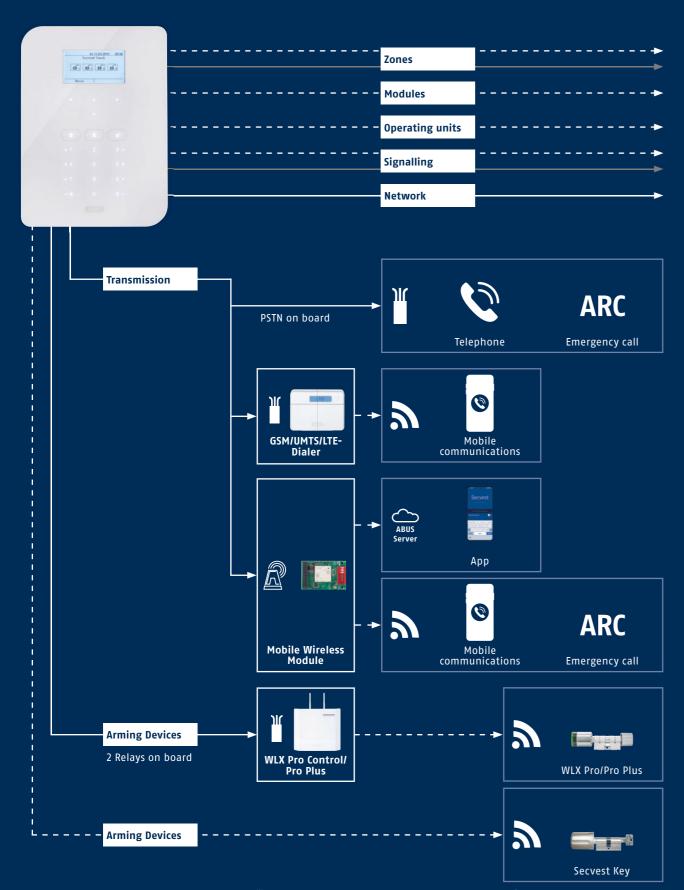
The operating convenience of the Secvest also speaks for itself: Whether with the app on the smartphone (including push notifications in the event of an alarm), with the handy remote control on the key ring, on the keypad or directly by unlocking and locking the front door on the WLX wireless cylinder.

### KEY ADVANTAGES AT A GLANCE:

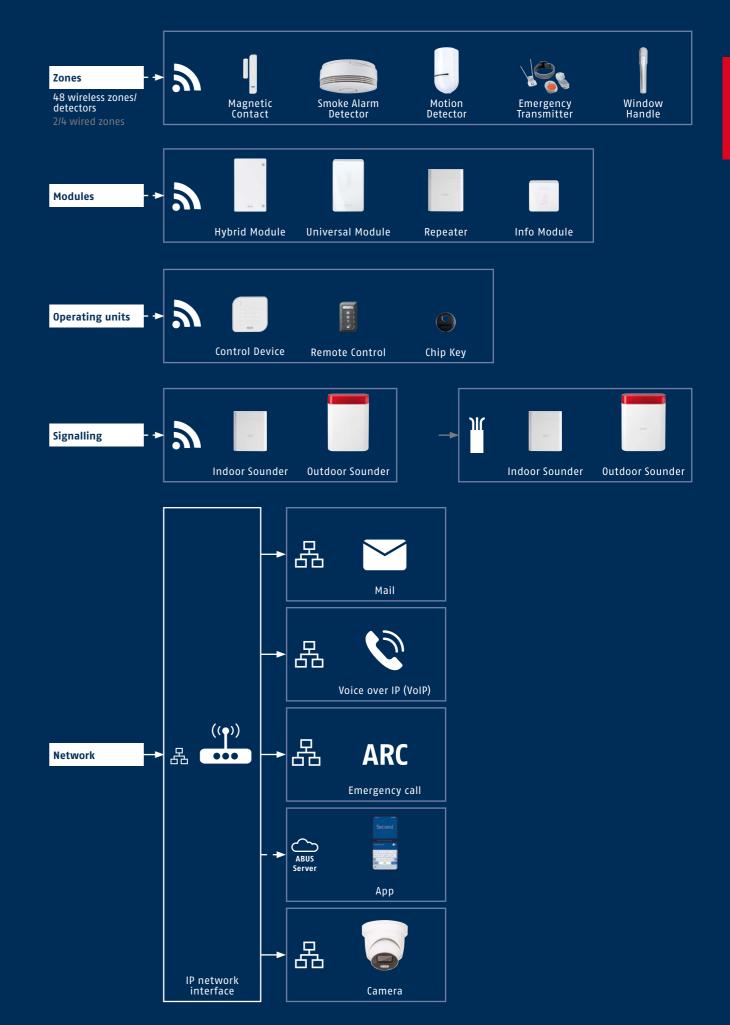
- Up to 48 individually identifiable radio detectors (radio zones), 8 keypads, 50 remote controls
- Convenient operation and programming on the panel and web server
- · Fast configuration and diagnostics through software features via the panel and web server
- Active burglary protection with additional mechatronic wireless window/door security devices
- Video verification with up to 6 ABUS network cameras
- Send IP-based protocols to alarm receiving centres (e.g. security firm)
- VdS Home certified and EN 50131 Grade 2

## SYSTEM OVERVIEW

### **SECVEST**



Key: Wireless connection: 🔈 / Wired connection: 🚪 / Network connection: ය / Installation in system: 🗟 / Connection via ABUS Cloud: 🖎



### **SECVEST WIRELESS ALARM**











#### Item number

FUAA50000

#### FUAA50500

| Description                  | Secvest Wireless Alarm System                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Secvest Touch Wireless Alarm System                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |  |  |
|------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|--|
|                              | Convenient operation and configuration at the alarm panel and at the integrated web server Simple configuration and diagnostics options using time-saving software features on the alarm panel and web server Active intrusion protection in combination with additional mechatronic wireless window/door locks Video verification with up to six ABUS network cameras Up to 48 individually identifiable wireless detectors, eight control panels, 50 remote controls Integrated PSTN dialler, command centre protocols (also IP-based) and email notification VdS Home certified and EN 50131-1 Grade 2 | Proven all-round security in a new, elegant design Modern touchscreen interface with capacitive buttons Integrated light sensor that dynamically adjusts the backlighting Secvest components are easy to configure using the alarm control panel and the software features on the integrated web server, which saves time Integration of electronic access control systems Video verification via the app with up to 6 ABUS IP cameras Active intrusion protection due to the combination with additional mechatronic wireless window/door locks Up to 48 individually identifiable wireless detectors, 4 wired detectors, 8 control panels, 50 remote controls Integrated PSTN dialler, monitoring station protocols (also IP-based) and email notification VdS Home certified and EN 50131-1 Grade 2 |  |  |  |
| Number of wireless zones     | 48                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 48                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |  |  |  |
| Number of wired zones        | 2 x CC or 4 x FSL                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 2 x CC or 4 x FSL                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  |  |  |
| Number of virtual IP zones   | 6                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 6                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  |  |  |
| Sub-areas/monitoring areas   | 4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  |  |  |
| Max. number of control units | 8                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 8                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  |  |  |
| Number of users              | 50                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 50                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |  |  |  |
| Operation                    | Panel: via Secvest key, wireless remote control,<br>extra wireless door lock, proximity chip key,<br>wireless key switch and wireless control panel /<br>Wireless: via web server, mobile application, telephone                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Panel: via Secvest key, wireless remote control,<br>extra wireless door lock, proximity chip key,<br>wireless key switch and wireless control panel I<br>Wireless: via web server, mobile application, telephone                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |  |  |  |
| Menu guidance                | Voice-activated                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Voice-activated                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |  |
| Programming                  | Directly at the alarm control panel or via web server                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Directly at the alarm control panel or via web server                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |  |  |  |
| Remote configuration         | Yes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Yes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |  |  |
| Event memory                 | Yes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Yes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |  |  |
| Communication/alarm          | Monitoring station, voice, SMS, email, push notification                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Monitoring station, voice, SMS, email, push notification                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |  |  |
| Protocols                    | ARC: Fast format, contact ID, SIA (analogue and IP);<br>maintenance: Scancom, Scanfast, Tunstall                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | ARC: Fast format, contact ID, SIA (analogue and IP);<br>maintenance: Scancom, Scanfast, Tunstall                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |  |  |  |
| Video verification           | Yes, in connection with e.g. TVIP41550, IPCB42500, IPCB42501,                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Yes, in connection with e.g. TVIP41550, IPCB42500, IPCB42501, IPCB62500, IPCB72500, IPCB72501                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |  |  |  |
| Connections                  | 230 V AC / 13,8 V DC screw terminal, a/b screw terminal, siren connection, 2-4 wired zones, 2 outputs                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 230 V AC / 13,8 V DC screw terminal, a/b screw terminal, siren connection, 2-4 wired zones, 2 outputs                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |  |  |  |
| Network access               | Ethernet                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Ethernet                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |  |  |
| Network protocols            | HTTPS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | НТТРЅ                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |  |  |  |
| Integrated siren             | Yes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Yes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |  |  |
| Voltage monitoring           | Yes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Yes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |  |  |
| PSU                          | Integrated or external                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Integrated or external                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |  |  |  |
| Backup power supply          | Yes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Yes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |  |  |
| Environmental class          | II                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | II                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |  |  |  |
| Net weight                   | 1.13                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 1.24                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |  |  |
| Housing material             | ABS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | ABS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |  |  |
| Certifications               | VdS Home, EN 50131 Grade 2, VSÖ                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | VdS Home, EN 50131 Grad 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |  |  |  |
| Dimensions (W × H × D)       | 205 x 285 x 46 mm                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 205 x 285 x 46 mm                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  |  |  |
| Scope of delivery            | 1 x Secvest Wireless Alarm Control Panel • 1 x Quick Guide •<br>1 x Mounting material • 1 x Backup battery                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 1 x Secvest Touch Wireless Alarm Control Panel •<br>1 x Quick Guide • 1 x Mounting material • 1 x Backup battery                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |  |  |  |
| Recommended accessories      | FUBE50001 Secvest Wireless Control Device • FUFT50050W Secvest<br>Wireless Window Handle Lock F0 400 E – AL0089 (white) •<br>AZZU10031 Power Supply 13,8 V/1,74 A (Cord) •<br>FUFT50040W Secvest Wireless Window Handle FG 350 E (white)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | FUBE50001 Secvest Wireless Control Device • FUFT50050W Secvest<br>Wireless Window Handle Lock F0 400 E - AL0089 (white) •<br>AZZU10031 Power Supply 13,8 V/1,74 A (Cord) •<br>ESM050000 Secvest mobile wireless module                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |  |  |  |









#### Item number FUBE50001

#### Secvest Wireless Control Device

- For arming/disarming the control panel
- Integrated proximity chip key readerSwitching partitions possible
- Switching outputs possible
- Power supply using batteries and/or external power supply
- LEDs for displaying the current system status
- Communicates with the Secvest and Secvest Touch via a secure wireless connection

| Yes                                                                                                                               |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 54                                                                                                                                |
| II                                                                                                                                |
| EN 50131 Grade 2, VdS home, VSÖ                                                                                                   |
| 120 x 120 x 30 mm                                                                                                                 |
| 1 x Wireless control device • 3 x AA alkaline battery • 1 x Installation material • 1 x Installation instructions and user manual |
| FUAA50500 Secvest Touch Wireless Alarm System                                                                                     |
| AZBT10100 1.5V AA/LR06 Alkaline Battery Procell MN1500 •                                                                          |
| AZZU10031 Power Supply 13,8 V/1,74 A (Cord) • TVAC35202 Mini clip built-in power supply unit 12V / 1A                             |
|                                                                                                                                   |







FUBE50020

#### FUBE50015

| Description | Proximity Chip Key                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Secvest Wireless Remote Control                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|             | <ul> <li>For operating Secvest, Secvest 2WAY and Terxon alarm systems</li> <li>Simply hold in front of the alarm or control panel</li> <li>Works without contact</li> <li>Multiple key fobs can be used with an alarm system</li> </ul> | Intuitive remote control with user-friendly key symbols For convenient operation of the alarm panel Compatible with Secvest, Secvest IP and Secvest 2 WAY BLEDs for reporting and displaying the current system status Operation using the 'arm', 'disarm' and 'view status' keys Communicates with the Secvest and Secvest Touch via a secure wireless connection Selectable when used together with Secvest IP and Secvest 2 WAY |

| Dimensions (W × H × D)                                                                             | 7.5 x 34 mm | 36 x 17 x 62 mm                                             |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|
| Scope of delivery 1 x Proximity Chip Key • 1 x Key ring 1 x Wireless remote control • 1 x Batterie |             | 1 x Wireless remote control • 1 x Batterie CR2450 3 V Li-Mn |
|                                                                                                    |             | (FU2987) • 1 x Manual • 1 x ABUS lanyard                    |





Item number

APP50000

App Store

APP50200

Secvest App (Android)

Google Play

#### cription Secvest App (iOS)

- $\ensuremath{\raisebox{.4ex}{\text{\circ}}}$  View the alarm panel status from anywhere in the world
- Receive a push notification in the event of an alarm
- Control the alarm system on the move
- Central ABUS security control unit
- Receive video footage and access live streams from the integrated IP camera
- Open the door using the integrated wAppLoxx locking cylinder
- Manually switch outputs, e.g. wireless sockets
- Access the log book
- Manage several alarm panels at once

| Required accessories | FUAA50000 Secvest Wireless Alarm System | FUAA50000 Secvest Wireless Alarm System |  |
|----------------------|-----------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|--|



Item number

FUM050110

#### scription Secvest Hybrid Module

- Secvest with ten additional wired detector groups (10xFSL or 5xCC) per module
- Maximum of two hybrid modules per Secvest control panel integrated via wireless connection
- A total of 20 wired detectors and 8 relay outputs can be added for full version
- Functional scope and range of the Secvest increased
- Option of integrating the wAppLoxx access control system
- Option of controlling lighting, rolling shutters or garage door
- EN Grade 2-compatible in combination with the Secvest wireless alarm system and an external PSU

| Programming             | Directly at the alarm control panel or via web server                                     |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Sabotage monitoring     | Yes                                                                                       |
| Outputs                 | 4 x Relays (max. 24 V AC rms or 30 V DC)                                                  |
| IP protection class     | 30                                                                                        |
| Environmental class     |                                                                                           |
| Dimensions (W × H × D)  | 136 x 45 x 227 mm                                                                         |
| Scope of delivery       | 1 x Hybrid module • 1 x Screw, plug • 1 x Quick Guide                                     |
| Required accessories    | FUAA50500 Secvest Touch Wireless Alarm System                                             |
| Recommended accessories | AZZU10031 Power Supply 13,8 V/1,74 A (Cord) • TVAC35500 CCTV Performance Power Supply 2 A |









FUM050030

FUM050010

FUM050020

| Description | Secvest Wireless Info Module                                                                                                                                  | Secvest wireless repeater                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Wireless Universal Module                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|-------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|             | <ul> <li>Informs about the status of the Secvest</li> <li>8 LED displays</li> <li>Various signal and alarm tones</li> <li>Integrated piezo sounder</li> </ul> | Accessory to expand the range and amplify the signal strength of Secvest wireless components Enables good wireless reception anywhere in the house Amplifies all available Secvest wireless components up to a maximum of 10 components per repeater Pre-configuration of the components that are to be amplified in the alarm panel's menu Automatic transmission of the configured components from the alarm panel to the repeater Integration of a maximum of 4 repeaters per alarm panel is possible LEDs for displaying the current status and as an indicator of the signal range USB connector to make it easy to perform updates Uniform ABUS design | For expanding the range of Secves' Generation wireless detectors  Output module with 4 outputs (switch capacity 500 mA)  Siren module can be used as siren sender/receiver  Supports perimeter warnings, e.g. when outside motion detectors are used  Expands wired systems into hybrid alarm systems |

| Display                | 8 LEDs of different colors                                                                                                               | 3 LED                                                                                | 10 LEDs                                                                                                                            |
|------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Sabotage monitoring    | No                                                                                                                                       | Yes                                                                                  | Yes                                                                                                                                |
| Connections 12         | 12V                                                                                                                                      | Voltage                                                                              | 4 x transistor relay (NO/NC),<br>max. switch capacity 500 mA, 24 V DC,<br>R=2 / 1 x RJ12 for control of the siren                  |
| Integrated siren       | Yes                                                                                                                                      | No                                                                                   | -                                                                                                                                  |
| Battery - type         | none                                                                                                                                     | 1,5V AA Alkaline                                                                     | 6V DC, 1.2Ah                                                                                                                       |
| Dimensions (W × H × D) | 124 x 124 x 40.7 mm                                                                                                                      | 130 x 155 x 42 mm                                                                    | 122 x 208 x 42 mm                                                                                                                  |
| Scope of delivery      | 1 x Wireless Info Module •<br>1 x User manual                                                                                            | 1 x wireless repeater • 2 x batteries •<br>1 x Installation manual • 3 x Screw, plug | 1 x Wireless universal module •<br>1 x mounting material • 1 x manual                                                              |
| Required accessories   | AZZU10011 International Switching-Mode<br>Power Supply 12 V/1.5 A (Cord) •<br>TVAC35202 Mini clip built-in<br>power supply unit 12V / 1A | AZZU10011 International Switching-Mode<br>Power Supply 12 V/1.5 A (Cord)             | AZZU10011 International Switching-Mode<br>Power Supply 12 V/1.5 A (Cord) •<br>FU3821 Battery Pack For Wireless<br>Universal Module |



Item number

AZZU10031

| escription | Power Supply | 13,8 V/1, | 74 A | (Cord) |
|------------|--------------|-----------|------|--------|

• 13.8 V optimal external power supply • Suitable for FUAA50000 & FUAA50500

| Dimensions (W × H × D) | 33 x 80 x 95 mm                |
|------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Scope of delivery      | 1 x Power Supply 13,8 V/1,74 A |



Item number

FU3821

#### Battery Pack For Wireless Universal Module

• To secure operation of the wireless universal module in event of power failure
• Maintenance-free
• Suitable for Secvest wireless universal module (FU8211 / FUM050020)

| Dimensions (W × H × D) | 97 x 55 x 25 mm                                |
|------------------------|------------------------------------------------|
| Scope of delivery      | 1 x Battery Pack For Wireless Universal Module |



# SECORIS HYBRID ALARM

Many owners, operators and managers of commercial buildings can't rely on just any alarm system. Depending on the type of company and business premises, insurance companies require a certified burglar alarm system according to EN Grade 2 or Grade 3.

Based on this certification, ABUS Secoris implements alarm functions for protection against burglary, fire and water damage and for emergencies. Secoris also wins over its customers with a wide range of additional security functions, such as the addition of electronic wireless locking cylinders (WLX Pro + WLX Pro Plus access control). In this way, the administrator or operator keeps an eye on all access points and movements in the building. And users have optimal protection against triggering false alarms by entering secured areas through mandatory arming/disarming directly at the door.

Our recommendation for Terxon MX fans and all professional EMA installers who have previously relied on other makes:

Upgrade now to the Secoris, the worthy successor to the Terxon MX! You benefit from all the new features
and EN certification. Because: the Secoris can do everything the Terxon MX can do - and much more!

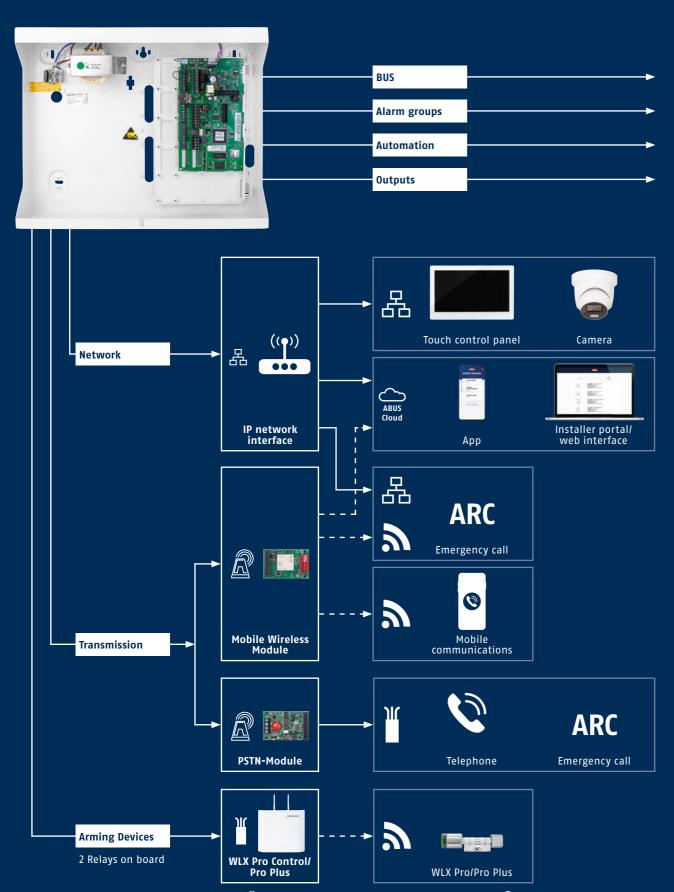
#### KEY ADVANTAGES AT A GLANCE:

Powerful alarm system, optimal for the commercial sector (businesses, offices, etc.)
Reliable operation, precise alarming and flexible set-up depending on the property and customer's requirements
200 zones\*, 50 BUS devices\*\* and flexible operation for 200 users in up to 20 sub-partitions
Flexible operating options on the RFID keypad, external keypad reader and touch control panel
Efficient management, set-up and monitoring of all systems in the installer portal including remote diagnostics and maintenance (e.g. firmware updates)
Certified quality according to EN 50131-1 Grade 2 and 3

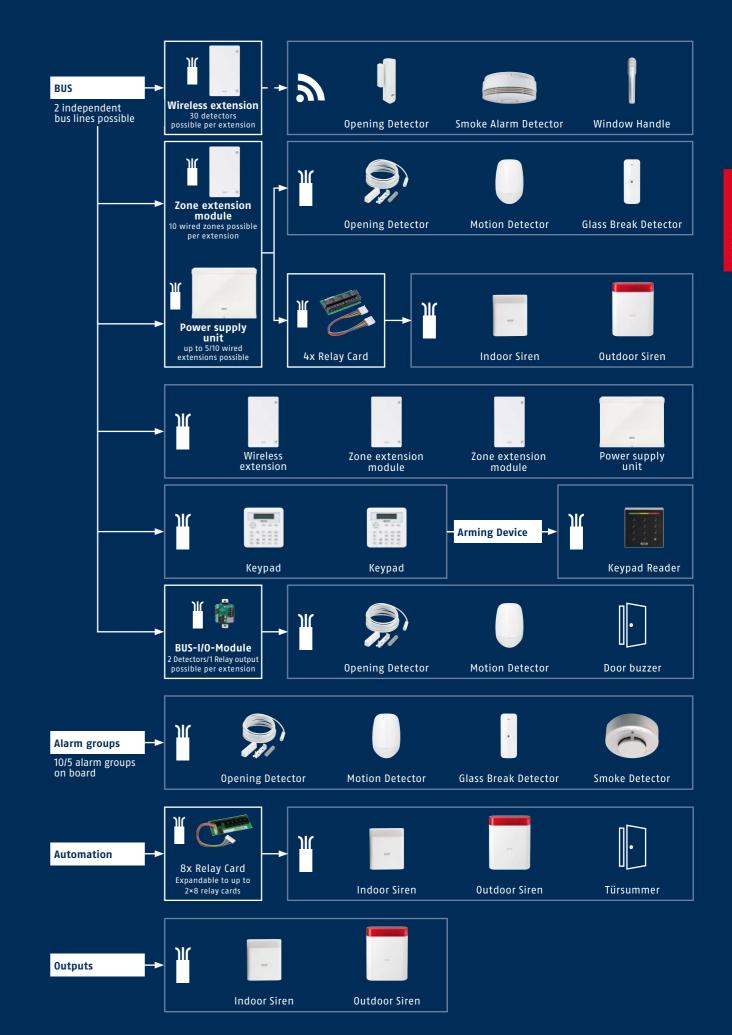
\*) individually identifiable \*\*) components as a whole, e.g. control panels, extension modules, etc.

## SYSTEM OVERVIEW

### **SECORIS**



Key: Wireless connection: 🔈 / Wired connection: 🚪 / Network connection: ය / Installation in system: 🗟 / Connection via ABUS Cloud: 🖎



## COMPATIBILITY LIST

## SECORIS

|                             |                                                      | Wire<br>Com                                           | ed-<br>pone                                    | nts                                     |                              |                                                    |                                   |                                                       |                                |                                         |                                                  |                                    |                               |                                   |                                               |                              |                                  |                                        | eless-                                                      | nts                                  |                                       |
|-----------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
|                             |                                                      | MK1010W/IB; MK1310W/IB Opening Detector VdS B / VdS C | MK4000 / AZMK10110 Door Opening Detector VdS C | MK4200 Opening Detector for Steel Doors | RS1000 Bar Switching Contact | AZBW10110 / AZBW10120 Motion detector PIR / PIR,MW | AZBW20000 Outdoor Motion Detector | LS2060 / LS2120 Profiline Infrared Light Beam 60/120m | AZEM10000 Seismic Alarm Sensor | AZGB10000 Acoustic Glass Break Detector | FU7300W/B Potential-free Glass Breakage Detector | AZGB10100 Active glass break alarm | RM1000 Optical Smoke Detector | RM1100 Differential Heat Detector | AZ6500 Surface Mount Panic Alarm Button VdS C | AZSG10020 Wired Indoor Siren | AZSG10001/6/11 Draht-Außensirene | FUMK60030A/W Wireless opening detector | FUBW60100 / FUBW60120 Wireless motion detector PIR / PIR/MW | FUGB60000 Wireless glass break alarm | FUEM60000 Wireless vibration detector |
| Central &<br>Bus Components | ESEZ60500 / ESEZ70500<br>Central                     | ~                                                     | ~                                              | ~                                       | ~                            | ~                                                  | ~                                 | ~                                                     | ~                              | ~                                       | ~                                                | ~                                  | ~                             | ~                                 | ~                                             | ~                            | ~                                |                                        |                                                             |                                      |                                       |
|                             | BUM060100 BUS external power supply unit             | ~                                                     | ~                                              | ~                                       | ~                            | ~                                                  | ~                                 | <b>~</b>                                              | ~                              | ~                                       | ~                                                | ~                                  | ~                             | ~                                 | ~                                             | ~                            | ~                                |                                        |                                                             |                                      |                                       |
|                             | IPBE60000** 10" Touch Control Panel                  |                                                       |                                                |                                         |                              |                                                    |                                   |                                                       |                                |                                         |                                                  |                                    |                               |                                   |                                               |                              |                                  |                                        |                                                             |                                      |                                       |
|                             | BUBE60000<br>Keypad                                  |                                                       |                                                |                                         |                              |                                                    |                                   |                                                       |                                |                                         |                                                  |                                    |                               |                                   |                                               |                              |                                  |                                        |                                                             |                                      |                                       |
|                             | BUBE60020<br>Keypad with RFID reader                 | ~                                                     | ~                                              | ~                                       | ~                            | ~                                                  | ~                                 | ~                                                     | ~                              | ~                                       | ~                                                | ~                                  | ~                             | ~                                 | ~                                             |                              |                                  |                                        |                                                             |                                      |                                       |
|                             | BUM060010<br>BUS Wired Extension                     | ~                                                     | ~                                              | ~                                       | ~                            | <b>~</b>                                           | ~                                 | V                                                     | <b>~</b>                       | <b>~</b>                                | <b>V</b>                                         | <b>~</b>                           | <b>~</b>                      | V                                 | ~                                             | ~                            | ~                                |                                        |                                                             |                                      |                                       |
|                             | <b>BUM060020</b><br>BUS-I/0-Module                   | ~                                                     | ~                                              | ~                                       | ~                            | ~                                                  | ~                                 | ~                                                     | ~                              | ~                                       | ~                                                | ~                                  | ~                             | ~                                 | ~                                             | ~                            | ~                                |                                        |                                                             |                                      |                                       |
|                             | BUM060030<br>BUS wireless extension - Secoris RF     |                                                       |                                                |                                         |                              |                                                    |                                   |                                                       |                                |                                         |                                                  |                                    |                               |                                   |                                               |                              |                                  | ~                                      | ~                                                           | ~                                    | <b>~</b>                              |
|                             | BUM060040<br>BUS wireless extension - Secvest RF     |                                                       |                                                |                                         |                              |                                                    |                                   |                                                       |                                |                                         |                                                  |                                    |                               |                                   |                                               |                              |                                  | ~                                      | ~                                                           | ~                                    | ~                                     |
| Accessories                 | VT4000W/B, VT4100W/B, VT4200W/B Terminal Distributor | ~                                                     | ~                                              | ~                                       | ~                            | ~                                                  | ~                                 | V                                                     | ~                              | ~                                       | ~                                                | ~                                  | V                             | V                                 | ~                                             | ~                            | ~                                |                                        |                                                             |                                      |                                       |
|                             | AZ6361 / 2<br>Alarm Cable                            | ~                                                     | ~                                              | ~                                       | ~                            | ~                                                  | ~                                 | ~                                                     | ~                              | ~                                       | ~                                                | ~                                  | ~                             | ~                                 | ~                                             | ~                            | ~                                |                                        |                                                             |                                      |                                       |
|                             | AZ6310W<br>GSM antenna                               |                                                       |                                                |                                         |                              |                                                    |                                   |                                                       |                                |                                         |                                                  |                                    |                               |                                   |                                               |                              |                                  |                                        |                                                             |                                      |                                       |
|                             | FU2986<br>Alkaline Replacement Battery Special Pack  |                                                       |                                                |                                         |                              |                                                    |                                   |                                                       |                                |                                         |                                                  |                                    |                               |                                   |                                               |                              |                                  |                                        |                                                             |                                      |                                       |
|                             | FU2987 CR2450 Lithium Replacement Battery            |                                                       |                                                |                                         |                              |                                                    |                                   |                                                       |                                |                                         |                                                  |                                    |                               |                                   |                                               |                              |                                  |                                        |                                                             |                                      |                                       |
|                             | FU2989 Replacement battery CR2477N                   |                                                       |                                                |                                         |                              |                                                    |                                   |                                                       |                                |                                         |                                                  |                                    |                               |                                   |                                               |                              |                                  |                                        |                                                             |                                      |                                       |
|                             | FU2984 Replacement Battery 3.6V LS14250 1/2 AA       |                                                       |                                                |                                         |                              |                                                    |                                   |                                                       |                                |                                         |                                                  |                                    |                               |                                   |                                               |                              |                                  |                                        |                                                             |                                      |                                       |
|                             | AZBT10100  1.5 V AA/LR06 Alkaline Battery            |                                                       |                                                |                                         |                              |                                                    |                                   |                                                       |                                |                                         |                                                  |                                    |                               |                                   |                                               |                              |                                  |                                        | 2 x                                                         |                                      |                                       |
|                             | FU2990 Replacement Battery CR2 3V Lithium            |                                                       |                                                |                                         |                              |                                                    |                                   |                                                       |                                |                                         |                                                  |                                    |                               |                                   |                                               |                              |                                  | 1x                                     |                                                             | 1x                                   | 1x                                    |
|                             | FU2998 Replacement Battery CR123A Lithium            |                                                       |                                                |                                         |                              |                                                    |                                   |                                                       |                                |                                         |                                                  |                                    |                               |                                   |                                               |                              |                                  |                                        |                                                             |                                      |                                       |
|                             | AZZU10031 Power Supply 13.8V/1.74A Cord              |                                                       |                                                |                                         |                              |                                                    |                                   |                                                       |                                |                                         |                                                  |                                    |                               |                                   |                                               |                              |                                  |                                        |                                                             |                                      |                                       |

|                                | less-<br>pone                     | ents Peripnery / Comms      |                                  |                                 |                                                                        |                                                       |                                                      |                                                  |                                                    |                                           |                                                 |                                                 |                                               |                                                  | Auto                                               | om.                                                     |                                                                             |                                                                   |                                                          |                                                            |                                            |                                           |                                          |                                          |                    |                               |                                  |                                           |                       |                         |                                |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|
| FURM60000 Wireless smoke alarm | FUBEGO010 Wireless remote control | FUMO60010 Wireless repeater | FUSG60100 Wireless outdoor siren | FUSG60110 Wireless indoor siren | FUMK50000W/B / FUMK50010W/B Secvest Wireless Magnetic Contact CC / FSL | FUMK50020W/B/S Secvest Mini Wireless Magnetic Contact | FUMK50031W/B Secvest Small Wireless Magnetic Contact | FUBW50100/10/20 Secvest Wireless Motion Detector | FUBW50022 Secvest Wireless Outdoor Motion Detector | FUWM50000 Secvest Wireless Flood Detector | FURM50001 Secvest Wireless Smoke Alarm Detector | FUGB50000 Secvest Wireless Glass Break Detector | FUEM50000 Secvest Wireless Vibration Detector | FUAT50000 Secvest Wireless Emergency Transmitter | FUAT50010 / 20 Secvest Wireless Panic Alarm Button | FUFT50040 W/B/S Secvest Wireless Window Handle FG 350 E | FUFT50011B / FUFT50021B Secvest Wireless Additional Door Lock 7010E / 7025E | FUFT50000W/B / FUFT50008W/B Secvest Wireless Window Lock FTS 96 E | FUFT5003x W/B Secvest Wireless Window Bar Lock F0S 550 E | FUFT5005x B/W/S Secvest Wireless Window Handle Lock F0400E | FUSG50101 Secvest Wireless Outdoor Sounder | FUSG50710 Secvest Wireless Indoor Sounder | BUBEG0100 Keypad reader with RFID reader | SE1000 / SE1100 Surface Mount Key-Switch | AZ6301 PSTN Dialer | AZWG10030 GSM/UMTS/LTE-Dialer | ESM050001 Mobile wireless module | ESM060000 Mobile wireless module + speech | ESM060010 PSTN module | AZMO60000 8x Relay Card | <b>AZM060010</b> 4x Relav Card |
| Œ                              | Œ                                 | Œ                           | Œ                                | E                               | Œ                                                                      | E                                                     | E                                                    | Œ                                                | Œ                                                  | <u> </u>                                  | <u> </u>                                        | E                                               | Œ                                             | E                                                | ᇤ                                                  | Œ                                                       | 正                                                                           | E .                                                               | Œ                                                        | Œ                                                          | E .                                        | <u> </u>                                  | ₩.                                       | -×                                       | A                  | A.                            | <b>~</b>                         | ~/<br>M                                   | ~<br>M                | ✓<br> ¥                 | ٨                              |
|                                |                                   |                             |                                  |                                 |                                                                        |                                                       |                                                      |                                                  |                                                    |                                           |                                                 |                                                 |                                               |                                                  |                                                    |                                                         |                                                                             |                                                                   |                                                          |                                                            |                                            |                                           |                                          | <b>✓</b>                                 | <b>*</b>           | <b>✓</b> ∗                    |                                  |                                           |                       |                         | ,                              |
|                                |                                   |                             |                                  |                                 |                                                                        |                                                       |                                                      |                                                  |                                                    |                                           |                                                 |                                                 |                                               |                                                  |                                                    |                                                         |                                                                             |                                                                   |                                                          |                                                            |                                            |                                           |                                          |                                          |                    |                               |                                  |                                           |                       |                         |                                |
|                                |                                   |                             |                                  |                                 |                                                                        |                                                       |                                                      |                                                  |                                                    |                                           |                                                 |                                                 |                                               |                                                  |                                                    |                                                         |                                                                             |                                                                   |                                                          |                                                            |                                            |                                           |                                          |                                          |                    |                               |                                  |                                           |                       |                         |                                |
|                                |                                   |                             |                                  |                                 |                                                                        |                                                       |                                                      |                                                  |                                                    |                                           |                                                 |                                                 |                                               |                                                  |                                                    |                                                         |                                                                             |                                                                   |                                                          |                                                            |                                            |                                           | <b>~</b>                                 |                                          |                    |                               |                                  |                                           |                       |                         |                                |
|                                |                                   |                             |                                  |                                 |                                                                        |                                                       |                                                      |                                                  |                                                    |                                           |                                                 |                                                 |                                               |                                                  |                                                    |                                                         |                                                                             |                                                                   |                                                          |                                                            |                                            |                                           |                                          | *                                        | *                  | *                             |                                  |                                           |                       |                         | ,                              |
| <u></u>                        |                                   |                             |                                  |                                 |                                                                        |                                                       |                                                      |                                                  |                                                    |                                           |                                                 |                                                 |                                               |                                                  |                                                    |                                                         |                                                                             |                                                                   |                                                          |                                                            |                                            |                                           |                                          |                                          |                    |                               |                                  |                                           |                       |                         |                                |
| <u> </u>                       | <u> </u>                          | <u> </u>                    | <u> </u>                         | <u> </u>                        | ~                                                                      | ~                                                     | ~                                                    | ~                                                | ~                                                  | ~                                         | <u>~</u>                                        | ~                                               | ~                                             | <b>~</b>                                         | <b>~</b>                                           | ~                                                       | ~                                                                           | <b>~</b>                                                          | ~                                                        | ~                                                          | ~                                          | <b>~</b>                                  |                                          |                                          |                    |                               |                                  |                                           |                       | -                       |                                |
|                                |                                   |                             |                                  |                                 |                                                                        |                                                       |                                                      |                                                  |                                                    |                                           |                                                 |                                                 |                                               |                                                  |                                                    |                                                         |                                                                             |                                                                   |                                                          |                                                            |                                            |                                           |                                          |                                          |                    |                               |                                  |                                           |                       | <b>~</b>                |                                |
|                                |                                   |                             |                                  |                                 |                                                                        |                                                       |                                                      |                                                  |                                                    |                                           |                                                 |                                                 |                                               |                                                  |                                                    |                                                         |                                                                             |                                                                   |                                                          |                                                            |                                            |                                           |                                          | ~                                        |                    |                               |                                  |                                           |                       | ~                       |                                |
|                                |                                   |                             |                                  |                                 |                                                                        |                                                       |                                                      |                                                  |                                                    |                                           |                                                 |                                                 |                                               |                                                  |                                                    |                                                         |                                                                             |                                                                   |                                                          |                                                            |                                            |                                           |                                          |                                          |                    | ~                             | <b>~</b>                         | ~                                         |                       |                         |                                |
|                                |                                   |                             | 1x<br>-/-                        |                                 |                                                                        |                                                       |                                                      |                                                  |                                                    |                                           |                                                 |                                                 |                                               |                                                  |                                                    |                                                         |                                                                             |                                                                   |                                                          |                                                            | 1x                                         |                                           |                                          |                                          |                    |                               |                                  |                                           |                       |                         |                                |
|                                | 1x                                |                             |                                  |                                 |                                                                        |                                                       |                                                      |                                                  |                                                    |                                           |                                                 |                                                 |                                               |                                                  | 1 v                                                |                                                         |                                                                             |                                                                   |                                                          |                                                            |                                            |                                           |                                          |                                          |                    |                               |                                  |                                           |                       |                         |                                |
|                                |                                   |                             |                                  |                                 |                                                                        |                                                       |                                                      |                                                  |                                                    |                                           |                                                 |                                                 |                                               |                                                  | 1x<br>✓                                            | 1 x                                                     |                                                                             |                                                                   |                                                          |                                                            |                                            |                                           |                                          |                                          |                    |                               |                                  |                                           |                       |                         |                                |
| 3 x                            |                                   | 2 x                         |                                  | 4 x                             |                                                                        |                                                       |                                                      | 2 x                                              |                                                    |                                           |                                                 | 1x                                              |                                               |                                                  |                                                    | <b>~</b>                                                |                                                                             |                                                                   |                                                          | 2 x                                                        |                                            | 4 x                                       |                                          |                                          |                    |                               |                                  |                                           |                       |                         |                                |
| v                              |                                   | Ý                           |                                  | Ť                               | 1x                                                                     | 1x                                                    | 1x                                                   | Ý                                                |                                                    | 1x                                        | 3 x                                             | ·                                               | 1x                                            |                                                  |                                                    |                                                         |                                                                             |                                                                   |                                                          | v                                                          |                                            | V                                         |                                          |                                          |                    |                               |                                  |                                           |                       |                         |                                |
|                                |                                   |                             |                                  |                                 |                                                                        |                                                       |                                                      |                                                  | 2 x                                                |                                           |                                                 |                                                 |                                               |                                                  |                                                    |                                                         |                                                                             |                                                                   |                                                          |                                                            |                                            |                                           |                                          |                                          |                    |                               |                                  |                                           |                       |                         |                                |
|                                |                                   | ~                           |                                  | ~                               |                                                                        |                                                       |                                                      |                                                  |                                                    |                                           |                                                 |                                                 |                                               |                                                  |                                                    |                                                         |                                                                             |                                                                   |                                                          |                                                            |                                            | ~                                         |                                          |                                          |                    |                               |                                  |                                           |                       |                         |                                |

\*\*TCP/IP Verbindung zur Zentrale (LAN oder WLAI \*sofern AZM060010 vorhande

### SECORIS HYBRID ALARM







#### Item number

#### ESEZ60500

| Description | Secoris Alarm Control Panel                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|             | <ul> <li>Powerful alarm system for professional protection of commercial properties, for reliable operation, precise alarming<br/>and flexible setup, ideal in the commercial sector (businesses, offices, etc.), certified quality to EN Grade 2</li> </ul> |
|             | • 200 individually identifiable zones and a total of 50 BUS devices (e.g. keypads, expanders, external                                                                                                                                                       |
|             | power supply) for comprehensive protection, flexible operation for 200 users in up to 20 partitions                                                                                                                                                          |
|             | • Efficient management, set-up and monitoring of all systems in the Installer Portal, incl. remote                                                                                                                                                           |
|             | diagnosis, maintenance (e.g. firmware updates) and connectivity solutions by the installer                                                                                                                                                                   |
|             | <ul> <li>Extended administration and service offers via additional packages in the Installer Portal</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                               |
|             | <ul> <li>Alignment of the system to specific requirements in the project/building through flexible configuration,</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                 |
|             | BUS system, optional expanders and connection of the electronic ABUS locking system (WLX Pro/Pro Plus)                                                                                                                                                       |
|             | <ul> <li>Integration of up to 10 ABUS IP cameras for video verification of events (e.g. alarm)</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                    |
|             | <ul> <li>Individual authorisation management for individual user groups</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                           |
|             | <ul> <li>Optional redundancy in control centre communication possible via PSTN or 4G module</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                       |
|             | • Control centre connection via standard integrated control centre protocols possible                                                                                                                                                                        |
|             | Certified to EN 50131-1 Grade 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |

| Number of wired                | 10                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| detector groups Max. number of | 200                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| detector groups                | 200                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Number of BUS lines            | 2                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Max. number                    | 50                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| of BUS components              |                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Max, number of control units   | 49                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Expandable (hybrid)            | Yes                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Sub-areas/monitoring areas     | 20                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Zone closure                   | CC/FSL                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Number of users                | 200                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Number of events               | 3000                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Event memory                   | Yes                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Communication/alarm            | ARC, SMS, E-Mail, Push-messaging                                                                                                                                                                |
| Programming 1                  | Keypad, Web Server, Cloud, App                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Remote configuration           | Yes                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Integrated siren               | No                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Outputs                        | 200 plus 16 communicators                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Relay outputs                  | 2                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Switching outputs              | 2                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Network protocols              | HTTPS                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Power consumption              | 240 mA                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Backup power supply            | Yes                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Emergency battery              | 12 V 7 Ah                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Installation location          | surface-mounted                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Environmental class            |                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Certifications                 | EN 50131 Grade 2, VSÖ GS-N                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Housing material               | Metal                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Net weight                     | 4.5 kg                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Dimensions (W × H × D)         | 402 x 320 x 102 mm                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Scope of delivery              | 1 x Secoris burglar alarm system control panel                                                                                                                                                  |
| Required accessories           | BUBE60000 Secoris keypad • BT2070 VdS Battery, 12 V, 7.2 Ah • BUBE60020 Secoris BUS keypad with RFID reader (Mifare Desfire)                                                                    |
| Recommended accessories        | AZBW10220 Motion detector PIR MW Xtra-Flex EN3 • AZ6500 VdS Surface Mount Panic Alarm Button • MK1010B Opening Detector, 4 m, 4-core (brown) • BUM060100 Secoris BUS external power supply unit |



#### ESEZ70500 Item number

| Description | Secoris Alarm Control Panel EN Grade 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|             | <ul> <li>Hybrid-capable intrusion alarm system for professional protection of commercial properties, reliable operation, precise alerting and flexible setup, ideal in the commercial sector (businesses, offices, etc.), certified quality according to EN Grade 3</li> <li>200 individually identifiable zones and a total of 50 BUS components (e.g., keypads, extension modules,</li> </ul> |
|             | external power supply) for comprehensive protection, flexible operation for 200 users in up to 20 sub-areas                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|             | <ul> <li>Efficient online management, set-up and monitoring of all systems in the web installer portal, incl. remote diagnosis,<br/>maintenance (e.g. firmware updates) and connectivity solutions by the installation company (ABUS specialist partner)</li> </ul>                                                                                                                             |
|             | <ul> <li>Extended management and offer of extra services by the ABUS specialist</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|             | partner after activation of additional packages in the web installer portal                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|             | <ul> <li>System customisation to specific requirements in the project/building through flexible configuration, BUS system, optional expansion modules (wire/wireless), forced operation and connection of the electronic ABUS key system (WLX Pro/Pro Plus)</li> </ul>                                                                                                                          |
|             | <ul> <li>Individual authorisation management for individual user groups (installer, admin, user, etc.)</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|             | <ul> <li>Control centre connection to (emergency call and service control centre)</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|             | possible via standard integrated control centre protocols                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|             | <ul> <li>Optional redundancy in control centre communication possible via PSTN or 4G module</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|             | <ul> <li>Integration of up to 10 ABUS IP security cameras for verification of events (e.g. alarm)</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|             | • EN 50131 Grade 3 certified (selected components: VdS-C, VSÖ GS-N), compliant with DIN VDE 0833-1/-3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |

| Number of wired detector groups | 10                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Max. number of                  | 200                                                                                                                                                                                |
| detector groups                 |                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Number of BUS lines             | 2                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Max. number                     | 50                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| of BUS components               |                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Expandable (hybrid)             | Yes                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Max. number of control units    | 49                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Sub-areas/monitoring areas      | 20                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Zone closure                    | CC/FSL                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Number of users                 | 200                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Number of events                | 3000                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Event memory                    | Yes                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Communication/alarm             | ARC, SMS, E-Mail, Push-notification                                                                                                                                                |
| Programming 1                   | Keypad, Web Server, Cloud, App                                                                                                                                                     |
| Remote configuration            | Yes                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Integrated siren                | No                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Outputs                         | 200 plus 16 communicators                                                                                                                                                          |
| Relay outputs                   | 2                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Switching outputs               | 2                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Network protocols               | HTTPS                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Power consumption               | 240 mA                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Backup power supply             | Yes                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Emergency battery               | 12 V 18 Ah                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Installation location           | Surface mount                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Environmental class             |                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Certifications                  | EN 50131 Grade 3                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Housing material                | Metal                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Net weight                      | 4.5 kg                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Dimensions (W × H × D)          | 402 x 320 x 102 mm                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Scope of delivery               | 1 x Secoris burglar alarm system control panel                                                                                                                                     |
| Required accessories            | BUBE60000 Secoris keypad • BT2190 VdS Battery, 12 V, 18 Ah • BUBE60020 Secoris BUS keypad with RFID reader (Mifare Desfire)                                                        |
| Recommended accessories         | AZBW10220 Motion detector PIR MW Xtra-Flex EN3 • AZ6500 VdS Surface Mount Panic Alarm Button • BUM060100 Secoris BUS external power supply unit • ESM050001 Mobile Wireless Module |





IPBE60000

| Description | Secoris 10" Touch control panel                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|             | <ul> <li>IP control panel with 10.2 inch (approx. 26 cm) touch display for operation of the Secoris intruder alarm system without buttons</li> <li>Two operating modes can be set: standard operating mode or Lamp Tableau</li> <li>Operating mode for conveniently arming/disarming the intruder alarm system</li> <li>Lamp Tableau mode: shows the status (open/closed) of all access points (secured doors, windows) in all partitions</li> <li>Flexible network integration into the Secoris control panel via LAN or Wi-Fi</li> <li>Easy to install: Power supply via network cable/PoE (LAN operation) or power supply unit (Wi-Fi operation)</li> <li>Wall terminal for easy installation in the hallway or entrance area (wall mount included)</li> </ul> |

| Sabotage monitoring        | No                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|----------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Connections                | RJ45 Ethernet, supply voltage                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Integrated siren           | No                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| DC voltage supply          | 12 V                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Power consumption          | 96 mA                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Max. operating temperature | 50 °C                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Min. operating temperature | -10 °C                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Installation location      | Wall                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Environmental class        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Housing material           | ABS                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Net weight                 | 0.875 kg                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Dimensions (W × H × D)     | 254 x 166 x 26,6 mm                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Scope of delivery          | 1 x Secoris 10" Touch Monitor • 1 x Wall bracket • 1 x Mounting material • 1 x Quick guide                                                                                                                           |
| Recommended accessories    | AZZU10011 International Switching-Mode Power Supply 12 V/1.5 A (Cord) • TVAC35202 Mini clip built-in power supply unit 12V / 1A • ESEZ70500 Secoris Alarm Control Panel EN Grade 3 • ITAC10320 Powerline PoE Adapter |









Secoris BUS keypad with RFID reader (Mifare Desfire)

Item number

Description

#### BUBE60000

Secoris keypad

BUBE60020

#### • Keypad with number/text keys for indoor use • Keypad with RFID reader / proximity For activating/deactivating of the panel via access code Individually adjustable brightness of the backlight reader (Mifare-Desfire) for indoor use • For convenient arming/disarming of the control panel • Switching of partitions possible, e.g. individual by means of a contactless RFID transponder (chip key) departments separated from each other or PIN code when leaving/entering the building Power supply can be provided via the BUS line • Readout-protected RFID communication between of the panel or an external power supply unit transponder and keypad via Mifare Desfire EV1 • LEDs indicate the current system status possible – optionally also via Mifare Classic • Certified to EN 50131 Grade 3 • Switching of sub-areas possible, e.g. individual departments separately

| <ul> <li>Integration into the Secoris alarm control panel</li> </ul>       |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| (ESEZ60500, ESEZ70500): arming/disarming via                               |
| proximity chip, assignment to user (1 chip key/                            |
| transponder)                                                               |
| <ul> <li>Connection for outdoor keypad reader</li> </ul>                   |
| (ABUS art.no.: BUBE60100) via RS485-BUS                                    |
| (OSDP security standard: secured connection,                               |
| AES128-encrypted)                                                          |
| <ul> <li>Wire detector groups (on-board): 1 (4CC) / 2 (FSL/2CC)</li> </ul> |

 Power supply via the BUS line of the panel or an external power supply unit possible

- 1 transistor switching output on-board
- EN 50131 Grade 3 certified

| Sabotage illullituillig              | 165                                                                      | 162                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Connections                          | RS485 BUS, Screw terminal für additional tamper contact                  | RS485 BUS, Screw terminal for additional Tamper contact                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Integrated siren                     | Yes                                                                      | Yes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Switching outputs                    | No                                                                       | 1 Open Collector Output                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| DC voltage supply                    | 12 V                                                                     | 12 V                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Power consumption                    | 58 mA                                                                    | 65 mA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Max. operating temperature           | 55 °C                                                                    | 55 °C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Min. operating temperature           | -10 °C                                                                   | -10 °C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Installation location                | surface mount                                                            | surface mount                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Environmental class                  | II                                                                       | II                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Certifications                       | EN 50131 Grade 3, VSÖ GS-H                                               | EN 50131 Grade 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Housing material                     | ABS                                                                      | ABS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Dimensions (W $\times$ H $\times$ D) | 128 x 128 x 29 mm                                                        | 128 x 128 x 29 mm                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Scope of delivery                    | 1 x Secoris keypad                                                       | 1 x Secoris BUS Control Panel Prox +                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Required accessories                 | ESEZ60500 Secoris Alarm Control Panel                                    | ESEZ60500 Secoris Alarm Control Panel                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Recommended accessories              | AZ6361 Alarm Cable, 8-core, 100 m •<br>AZ6362 Alarm Cable, 8-core, 250 m | BUBE60100 Secoris keypad reader with RFID reader<br>(Mifare Desfire) IP54 • FUBE50020 Proximity Chip Key •<br>ACTP00004G ABUS Transponder green Mifare DESfire EV1<br>(4K Security) • ACTP00004W ABUS Transponder white Mifare<br>DESfire EV1 (4K Security) |



BUBE60100

#### Description Secoris keypad reader with RFID reader (Mifare Desfire) IP54

- Control panel with keypad and RFID reader / proximity reader (Mifare Desfire) for outdoor use
- For conveniently arming/disarming the Secoris control panel from outside the building (IP54)
- Arm/disarm using a contactless RFID transponder (chip key) or by entering a PIN code
- $\bullet \ \text{Robust, high-quality design with scratch-resistant surface and convenience keypad, fits perfectly } \\$ thanks to compact construction (WxH: 81x81 mm) fits flexibly and discreetly into any façade
- Readout-protected RFID communication between transponder and keypad reader via Mifare Desfire EV1 possible (also compatible with Mifare Classic)
- $\cdot$  Immediate feedback / system status signal (coloured status LED, signal tones)
- Outdoor keypad reader acts as an extension for the indoor component (item no. BUBE60020), simple connection with only one cable via RS485-BUS (data/signal transmission, power supply)
- Tamper-proof connection to the indoor control panel via RS485-BUS (OSDP security standard: secured connection, AES128 encrypted), system logic not accessible from outside
- Flexible mounting: exposed or concealed, connection: with spring-loaded or screw terminals
- Protection class: IP54

| Sabotage monitoring        | Yes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| Connections                | RS485-BUS (OSDP) to be connected to BUBE60020                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |
| Integrated siren           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |  |
| DC voltage supply          | 8 - 30 V                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |
| Power consumption          | 140 mA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |  |
| Max. operating temperature | 0° ℃                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  |
| Min. operating temperature | -25 ℃                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  |
| Installation location      | flush-mounted (optional surface-mounted incl. Item: AZZU10080)                                                                                                                                                                                  |  |
| IP protection class        | 54                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |  |
| Certifications             | compliant to EN 50131-1                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |  |
| Housing material           | plastic                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |  |
| Net weight                 | 0.082 kg                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |
| Dimensions (W × H × D)     | 81 x 81 x 13,3 mm                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |
| Scope of delivery          | 1 x Secoris keypad reader with RFID reader • 1 x Installation material • 1 x Installation instructions                                                                                                                                          |  |
| Required accessories       | BUBE60020 Secoris BUS keypad with RFID reader (Mifare Desfire)                                                                                                                                                                                  |  |
| Recommended accessories    | FUBE50020 Proximity Chip Key • ACTP00004G ABUS Transponder green Mifare DESfire EV1 (4K Security) • ACTP00004W ABUS Transponder white Mifare DESfire EV1 (4K Security) • AZZU10060 Weatherproof Housing for Secoris Keypad reader (Flush-mount) |  |





Item number

APP60200

APP60000

Secoris (App)

Secoris (App)

- Free app for the Secoris alarm system for up to 200 app users with individual authorisations per alarm panel • Operate and manage several Secoris panels with just one app; arm/disarm the system remotely as well
- · Guided onboarding: successfully connect (pair) the panel and app in just a few simple steps with the animated help wizard
- Easy to use: streamlined user guidance with clear status display (coloured shield symbol), direct selection of functions (e.g. arming, alarm mute) and a clear tab bar with shortcuts to important functions
- At a glance: Overview of all coupled panels incl. online status in one view
- Details for each alarm panel can be selected directly via a tile, displayed in a clear colour code: Partitions including status, number of zones with respective status
- React correctly in the event of an alarm: Plain text display of event, triggered partition and zone in

the alarm view. Authorised users acknowledge the alarm and reset the alarm system directly in the app.

Required accessories

ESEZ60500 Secoris Alarm Control Panel

ESEZ60500 Secoris Alarm Control Panel













Item number

ACTP00001

ACTP00004B

ACTP00004G

ACTP00004R ACTP00004S ACTP00004W

**ABUS** coloured locking media Description (5-pc set) Mifare Desfire EV1

ABUS Transponder Mifare DESfire EV1 (4K Security)

ABUS Transponder (4K Security)

ABUS Transponder Mifare DESfire EV1 Mifare DESfire EV1 (4K Security)

ABUS Transponder ABUS Transponder black white Mifare DESfire EV1 Mifare DESfire EV1 (4K Security) (4K Security)

- Attractive RFID key fob (MIFARE® DESFire® 4K EV1)
- Contactless opening of all ABUS wAppLoxx and TECTIQ door components
- Operation of other ABUS security systems, e.g. Secoris burglar alarm system
- Highest copy and manipulation protection with pre-programmed ABUS security application
- Suitable for indoor and outdoor use (IP68)
- Easy management thanks to consecutive numbering
- Sturdy design

| Dimensions (W × H × D) | 453 x 365 mm                                                                                   | 45.3 x 36.5 mm                             | 45.3 x 36.5 mm                              | 45.3 x 36.5 mm                            | 45.3 x 36.5 mm                              | 45.3 x 36.5 mm                              |
|------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|
| Scope of delivery      | 1 x WLX colored locking media - multicolored (5 pieces) • 1 x green, 1x blue, 1x red, 1x white | 1 x WLX colored<br>locking media<br>- blue | 1 x WLX colored<br>locking media<br>- green | 1 x WLX colored<br>locking media<br>- red | 1 x WLX colored<br>locking media<br>- black | 1 x WLX colored<br>locking media<br>- white |









BUM060100

#### BUM060010

| Description | Secoris BUS external power supply unit                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Secoris BUS Wired Extension                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|-------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|             | <ul> <li>Additional power supply unit with emergency power supply (integrated rechargeable battery)</li> <li>For larger installations and utilising the maximum cable lengths, the external power supply offers added performance</li> <li>Can be used as a power supply for the safe operation of the alarm system in the event of faults (e.g. cut main line)</li> <li>Provides up to 10 additional wired zones/detector lines</li> <li>Certified to EN 50131 Grade 3</li> </ul> | Extends the Secoris Alarm Panel by up to 10 wired zones for the integration of further detectors and devices     Flexibility through connection to the alarm panel via BUS line from anywhere in the building     For decentralised wiring of the detectors without the need for complex individual wiring to the panel     Compatible with a wide range of wired detectors such as motion detectors/PIR sensors, glass breakage and smoke detectors, emergency call buttons and door contacts     The wiring type (CC or FSL) can be defined individually for each wired extension module during installation     4 integrated open collector outputs per wired extension module are used to control external devices (light, roller shutter, garage door, etc.) and other building automation applications     Need more switching capacity? The increased power is made available by means of the Secoris 4x Relay Card (AZMO60010) (optional accessory)     Up to 50 BUS devices (incl. extensions) per Secoris panel |

| Number of wired detector groups    | 10                                                                                                                                                             | 10                                                                                                                                                             |
|------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Number of wireless detector groups | 0                                                                                                                                                              | 0                                                                                                                                                              |
| Zone closure                       | -                                                                                                                                                              | CC/FSL                                                                                                                                                         |
| Sabotage monitoring                | Yes                                                                                                                                                            | Yes                                                                                                                                                            |
| Connections                        | 230V AC, 1 Port for PlugBy-Communicator, RS485 BUS, Speaker,<br>5 - 10 wired zones, LAN, 2x 12V outputs, 4 open collector outputs                              | RS485 BUS, 10 wired zones, 1 port for PlugBy communicator,<br>4 open collector outputs, Speaker                                                                |
| Integrated siren                   | No                                                                                                                                                             | No                                                                                                                                                             |
| Switching outputs                  | 4 open Collector Transistor outputs                                                                                                                            | 4 open Collector Transistor outputs                                                                                                                            |
| DC voltage supply                  | 12 V                                                                                                                                                           | 12 V                                                                                                                                                           |
| Power consumption                  | 240 mA                                                                                                                                                         | 500 mA                                                                                                                                                         |
| Backup power supply                | Yes                                                                                                                                                            | Yes                                                                                                                                                            |
| Installation location              | surface mount                                                                                                                                                  | surface mount                                                                                                                                                  |
| Environmental class                | II                                                                                                                                                             | II                                                                                                                                                             |
| Certifications                     | EN 50131 Grade 3, VSÖ GS-H                                                                                                                                     | EN 50131 Grade 3, VSÖ GS-H                                                                                                                                     |
| Housing material                   | Metal                                                                                                                                                          | ABS                                                                                                                                                            |
| Net weight                         | 4.9 kg                                                                                                                                                         | 0.42 kg                                                                                                                                                        |
| Dimensions (W × H × D)             | 320 x 400 x 102 mm                                                                                                                                             | 144 x 230 x 44 mm                                                                                                                                              |
| Scope of delivery                  | 1 x Secoris BUS external power supply                                                                                                                          | 1 x Secoris BUS Wired Zone Expansion (10)                                                                                                                      |
| Required accessories               | ESEZ60500 Secoris Alarm Control Panel •<br>BT2190 VdS Battery, 12 V, 18 Ah                                                                                     | ESEZ60500 Secoris Alarm Control Panel                                                                                                                          |
| Recommended accessories            | AZBW10110 Motion detector PIR (PET) • AZGB10000 Acoustic Glass<br>Break Detector • AZBW10120 Motion detector PIR MW (PET) •<br>AZM060010 Secoris 4x Relay Card | AZBW10110 Motion detector PIR (PET) • AZGB10000 Acoustic Glass<br>Break Detector • AZBW10120 Motion detector PIR MW (PET) •<br>AZM060010 Secoris 4x Relay Card |



#### Item number BUM060020

| Description | Secoris BUS-I/O-Module                                                                                                               |
|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|             |                                                                                                                                      |
|             | <ul> <li>Extension module for the Secoris BAS, for integrating up to 2 wired detector zones into the system BUS</li> </ul>           |
|             | <ul> <li>Easily connect up to 2 conventionally wired, individually identifiable</li> </ul>                                           |
|             | detectors to the alarm control unit system BUS anywhere in the building                                                              |
|             | <ul> <li>Ultra-flexible installation in a standard switch box (55 mm diameter) anywhere in the</li> </ul>                            |
|             | building, in direct proximity to the wired detectors in the respective room (e.g. office)                                            |
|             | <ul> <li>Decentralized wiring of the detectors without complex individual wiring saves cable length and installation time</li> </ul> |
|             | · Individual configuration for each I/O module during installation, e.g. wiring type (CC or FSL), setting the cable lengths, etc.    |
|             | <ul> <li>Detector wiring is easy to install and maintain, fixes practically in place, with 7-segment</li> </ul>                      |
|             | display, e.g. for address display, error codes or localization of individual modules via buzzer                                      |
|             | <ul> <li>Compatible with a wide range of wired detectors such as motion detectors/PIR sensors,</li> </ul>                            |
|             | glass breakage and smoke detectors, emergency call buttons, and door contacts                                                        |
|             | <ul> <li>Integrated relay output for simple control of building automation (e.g. light, roller shutters, door buzzer)</li> </ul>     |
|             | <ul> <li>Protected installation in permanently sealed switch box, incl. cover/tamper contact</li> </ul>                              |
|             | • EN 50131 Grade 3 certification in preparation                                                                                      |

| Number of wired         | 2                                                                                                                                                               |
|-------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| detector groups         |                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Number of wireless      | 0                                                                                                                                                               |
| detector groups         |                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Zone closure            | CC/FSL                                                                                                                                                          |
| Sabotage monitoring     | Yes                                                                                                                                                             |
| Connections             | RS485 BUS, 2 wire detector zones, 1 relay output, Buzzer                                                                                                        |
| Integrated siren        | No                                                                                                                                                              |
| Switching outputs       | Relay output (NC/C/NO)                                                                                                                                          |
| DC voltage supply       | 12 V                                                                                                                                                            |
| Power consumption       | 50 mA                                                                                                                                                           |
| Backup power supply     | No                                                                                                                                                              |
| Installation location   | Surface-mounted                                                                                                                                                 |
| Environmental class     |                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Certifications          | -                                                                                                                                                               |
| Housing material        | ABS                                                                                                                                                             |
| Net weight              | 0.068 kg                                                                                                                                                        |
| Dimensions (W × H × D)  | 50 x 48 x 20 mm                                                                                                                                                 |
| Scope of delivery       | 1 x Secoris BUS I/O Module • 1 x Cover • 1 x Mounting material • 1 x Quick Guide • 1 x Safety instructions                                                      |
| Required accessories    | ESEZ60500 Secoris Alarm Control Panel                                                                                                                           |
| Recommended accessories | AZBW10110 Motion detector PIR (PET) • AZGB10000 Acoustic Glass Break Detector • AZBW10120 Motion detector PIR MW (PET) • AZEM10000 Seismic Alarm Sensor (white) |
|                         |                                                                                                                                                                 |

| Item number                           | BUM060030                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | BUM060040                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Description                           | Secoris BUS wireless extension (Secoris RF)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Secoris BUS wireless extension (Secvest RF)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|                                       | <ul> <li>Extension module for the Secoris intrusion alarm system to integrate up to 30 ABUS wireless detectors and components</li> <li>For simple protection of areas where wired detectors are not possible or can only be installed with a lot of effort (e.g. structural changes)</li> <li>Configurable for 10 to 30 detector groups (one BUS position is occupied for every 10 detector groups); for wireless transmission: 1 detector zone = 1 wireless zone</li> <li>Interference-free, bidirectional Secoris wireless with long range thanks to duplex antenna technology and flexible channel selection (4-channel frequency band)</li> <li>Wireless connection in Secoris wireless mode AES128-encrypted (same standard as in online banking) and replay-protected</li> <li>Mixed operation of wireless extensions with Secoris wireless mode and Secvest wireless configuration possible in one Secoris system</li> <li>Efficient installation, remote diagnosis and maintenance of connected wireless detectors via Secoris wireless mode, incl. device finder, wireless test, detector configuration on the BUS keypad, OTA update of the detector firmware, etc.</li> <li>Flexibly integrate up to 50 BUS components (e.g. wireless extensions) into the Secoris control panel via the system BUS, without time-consuming rewiring</li> <li>Firmware of the wireless extension can be updated from the control panel via the system BUS line</li> <li>Sabotage monitoring (cover and wall tear-off contact), EN 50131 Grade 2 certified</li> </ul> | <ul> <li>Expander for the Secoris Alarm Panel for integrating up to 30 ABUS radio detectors</li> <li>Compatible with a wide range of ABUS radio detectors, e.g. motion detectors/PIR sensors, glass breakage detectors, smoke detectors, emergency call buttons and door contacts (see compatibility list)</li> <li>For simple protection of areas where the use of conventional wired detectors is not possible or practical</li> <li>Simple installation of the detectors anywhere in the building thanks to the radio link, without any effort for wiring, structural changes, etc.</li> <li>Flexibly integrate up to 50 BUS devices (incl. extensions) into the Secoris, from any installation location in the building, without the effort of rewiring to the panel</li> </ul> |
| Number of wired                       | 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| detector groups                       | 20                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 20                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Number of wireless<br>detector groups | 30                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 30                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Sabotage monitoring                   | Yes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Yes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Radio frequency                       | 868.09 MHz                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 868 MHz                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Radio power                           | 10 mW                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 10 mW                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Modulation                            | 2FSK                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | FM                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |

| Number of wired         | 0                                                                                                                       | 0                                                                                                                  |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| detector groups         |                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                    |
| Number of wireless      | 30                                                                                                                      | 30                                                                                                                 |
| detector groups         |                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                    |
| Sabotage monitoring     | Yes                                                                                                                     | Yes                                                                                                                |
| Radio frequency         | 868.09 MHz                                                                                                              | 868 MHz                                                                                                            |
| Radio power             | 10 mW                                                                                                                   | 10 mW                                                                                                              |
| Modulation              | 2FSK                                                                                                                    | FM                                                                                                                 |
| Connections             | RS485 BUS, Speaker                                                                                                      | RS485 BUS, Speaker                                                                                                 |
| Integrated siren        | No                                                                                                                      | No                                                                                                                 |
| DC voltage supply       | 12 V                                                                                                                    | 12 V                                                                                                               |
| Power consumption       | 40 mA                                                                                                                   | 40 mA                                                                                                              |
| Backup power supply     | via System-BUS                                                                                                          | via System-Bus                                                                                                     |
| Installation location   | Surface mounted                                                                                                         | surface mount                                                                                                      |
| Environmental class     | II                                                                                                                      | II                                                                                                                 |
| Certifications          | EN 50131 Grade 2                                                                                                        | compliant to EN 50131-1                                                                                            |
| Housing material        | ABS                                                                                                                     | ABS                                                                                                                |
| Net weight              | 0.39 kg                                                                                                                 | 0.39 kg                                                                                                            |
| Dimensions (W × H × D)  | 144 x 230 x 44 mm                                                                                                       | 144 x 230 x 44 mm                                                                                                  |
| Scope of delivery       | 1x Secoris BUS Remote Zone Expansion • 1x mounting material • 1x drilling template • 1x Quick-Guide                     | 1 x Secoris BUS Remote Zone Expansion (30) • 1 x Mounting material • 1 x drilling template • 1 x OuickGuide        |
| Required accessories    | ESEZ60500 Secoris Alarm Control Panel                                                                                   | ESEZ60500 Secoris Alarm Control Panel                                                                              |
| •                       |                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                    |
| Recommended accessories | FUSC CO100 Secoris wireless remote control •                                                                            | FUEM50000 Secvest Wireless Vibration Detector •                                                                    |
|                         | FUSG60100 Secoris wireless outdoor siren with flashing light (combined signal transmitter) • FUEM60000 Secoris wireless | FUNKEDOION Secret Wireless Smoke Alarm Detector •                                                                  |
|                         | (combined signal transmitter) • FUEMBOUOU Secons Wireless Seismic sensor • FUSG60110 Secons wireless indoor siren       | FUMK50010W Secvest Wireless Magnetic Contact FSL (white) • FUMK50000W Secvest Wireless Magnetic Contact CC (white) |
|                         |                                                                                                                         | romizouddus servest wheress magnetic confact cc (Multe)                                                            |
|                         | (acoustic signal transmitter)                                                                                           |                                                                                                                    |





#### AZM060000

#### AZM060010

| Description            | Secoris 8x Relay Card                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Secoris 4x Relay Card                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                        | Extends the alarm panel with 8 powerful relay switching outputs  Converts open collector/drain transistor outputs to relay outputs  Activates the relay switching outputs when predefined events occur (alarm, fire, robbery) and triggers the desired reaction (e.g. external siren triggers, roller shutter goes up, light comes on)  Allows switching of actuators to control smart home scenarios and forms an interface to building automation  Relay switching capacity 1 A each (30 V DC/120 V AC) | Expands the alarm panel with     4 powerful relay switching outputs     Converts open collector/drain     transistor outputs to relay outputs when predefined     events occur (alarm, fire, robbery) and triggers the     desired reaction (e.g. external siren triggers,     roller shutter goes up, light comes on)     Supports easy wiring of the Secoris wired     extension and BUS external power supply unit     Allows switching of actuators to control smart home     scenarios and forms an interface to building automation     Relay switching capacity 1 A each (30 V DC/120 V AC) |
| Dimensions (W × H × D) | 130 x 25 x 60 mm                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 63 x 33 x 23 mm                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Scope of delivery      | 1 x Secoris 8x relay card                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 1 x Secoris 4x Relay Card                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |



1 x Weatherproof Housing for Secoris

BUBE60100 Secoris keypad reader with RFID reader (Mifare Desfire) IP54

Keypad reader (Flush-mount)





Item number

Scope of delivery

Required accessories

AZZU10060

AZZU10070

AZZU10080

1 x Housing for Secoris Keypad reader

BUBE60100 Secoris keypad reader with RFID reader (Mifare Desfire) 1P54

(surface-mount)

| Description            | Weatherproof Housing for Secoris | Weatherproof Housing for Secoris | Housing for Secoris           |
|------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|
|                        | Keypad reader (Flush-mount)      | Keypad reader (surface-mount)    | Keypad reader (surface-mount) |
|                        | • Flush-Mount Weatherproof       | Surface-Mount Weatherproof       | Surface-Mount housing         |
|                        | housing for BUBE60100            | housing for BUBE60100            | for BUBE60100                 |
|                        |                                  |                                  |                               |
| Dimensions (W × H × D) | 95 x 95 x 40 mm                  | 95 x 95 x 67 mm                  | 81 x 81 x 29 mm               |

1 x Weatherproof Housing for Secoris

BUBE60100 Secoris keypad reader with RFID reader (Mifare Desfire) IP54

Keypad reader (surface-mount)



# TERXON HYBRID ALARM

Whether for factory buildings, offices or mixed properties – Terxon LX is the security solution for very individual and complex requirements, especially in very large buildings.

As a hybrid system in the "L" (Large) category, Terxon LX offers extensive expansion capabilities with wired zones. If required, it can also be supplemented with ABUS wireless modules and wireless detectors. This results in very versatile options in mixed operation to optimally secure properties of any size. And also to plan solutions for technically challenging special cases.

This makes it possible to establish sophisticated security systems in large factory halls or office blocks. Wired alarm systems are a highly efficient and trouble-free solution, especially in new buildings.

#### KEY ADVANTAGES AT A GLANCE:

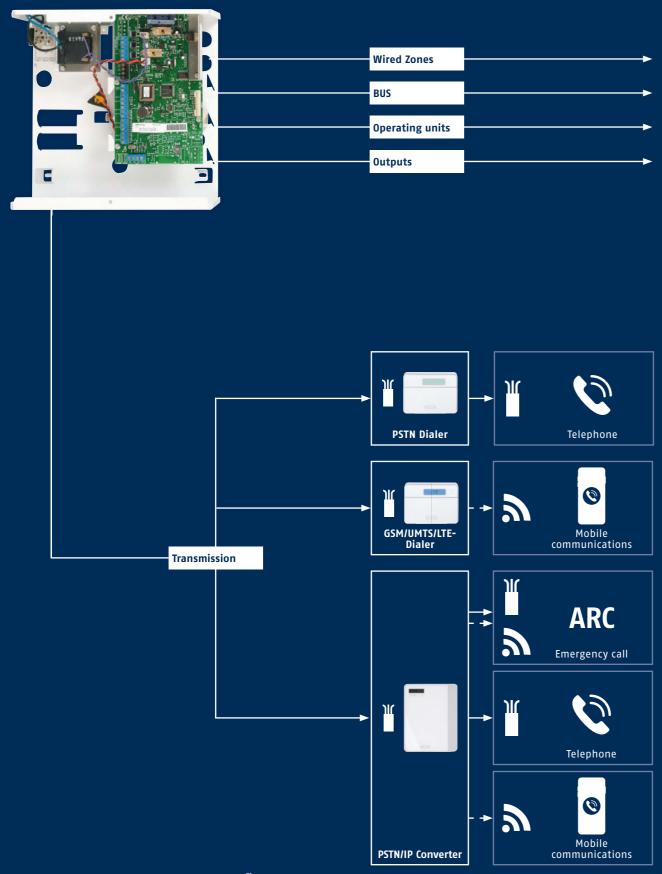
- Security in size "L": Terxon LX for up to 264 wired/wireless zones and 128 keypads
- Programming via LCD keypad or software
- Integrated dialler for transmission of digital control centre protocols
- Sabotage-monitored control panel, keypads and detectors

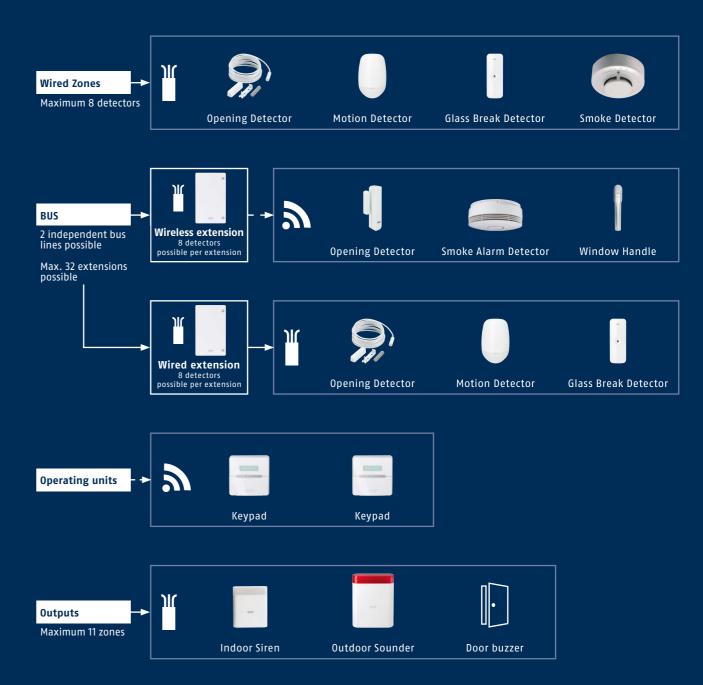
#### Important note:

- We have discontinued the supply of Terxon MX control panels.
- As an alternative, we recommend the direct successor: the Secoris intruder alarm control panel.
- All wired components (detectors, sirens, extensions, etc.) and the Terxon LX are still available.

## SYSTEM OVERVIEW

### **TERXON**





### TERXON HYBRID ALARM



Item number AZ4200

| Description | Terxon LX Hybrid Alarm Control Pane |
|-------------|-------------------------------------|

- Hybrid system, scalable up to 256 wireless/wired zones
  B partitions enable independent security for multiple building sections
  Programming with LCD key pads or software
- Integrated analogue dialler for transmitting digital monitoring centre protocols
- Connect up to 128 control panels
   High security because of tampered control panel, key pad, and detector

| Display                      | Two-line LCD alphanumerical display                                                                                                                           |
|------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Number of wired zones        | 8                                                                                                                                                             |
| Expandable (hybrid)          | Yes                                                                                                                                                           |
| Sub-areas/monitoring areas   | 8                                                                                                                                                             |
| Zone closure                 | NC / DEOL                                                                                                                                                     |
| Max. number of control units | 128                                                                                                                                                           |
| Number of users              | 99                                                                                                                                                            |
| Number of events             | 2000                                                                                                                                                          |
| Communication/alarm          | Integrated analog dialer for transferring digital monitoring station protocols                                                                                |
| Protocols                    | ARC: fast format, contact ID, SIA                                                                                                                             |
| Remote configuration         | Yes                                                                                                                                                           |
| Connections                  | 230 V screw terminal, 13.8 V screw terminal, loudspeaker, zone-screw terminal, 23 x switching outputs, RS-232, PSTN, USB, 2 x bus                             |
| Integrated siren             | No                                                                                                                                                            |
| Switching outputs            | 1 x siren, 1 x flash, 3 x 500 mA transistors, 2 x 1000 mA relays, 16 x 50 mA transistors                                                                      |
| Power consumption            | 200 mA                                                                                                                                                        |
| Backup power supply          | Yes                                                                                                                                                           |
| Battery - type               | 12 V DC, 7.0 Ah or 17 Ah lead battery                                                                                                                         |
| Environmental class          |                                                                                                                                                               |
| Housing material             | Alarm centre: Metal, keypad: ABS                                                                                                                              |
| Net weight                   | 5 kg                                                                                                                                                          |
| Dimensions (W × H × D)       | 384 x 312 x 90 mm                                                                                                                                             |
| Scope of delivery            | 1 x Terxon LX alarm panel • 1 x LCD keypad • 1 x Resistors • 1 x User manual • 1 x Installation manual                                                        |
| Required accessories         | AZ5106 Serial Programming Cable for Terxon MX • AZ5107 USB Adapter Cable for Terxon MX / LX • FU5009 USB Programming Cable • BT2070 VdS Battery, 12 V, 7.2 Ah |







| Description | Terxon LX LCD Keypad                                              | Terxon LX 8-Zone Wired Extension     |
|-------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
|             |                                                                   |                                      |
|             | <ul> <li>For operating and programming the alarm panel</li> </ul> | 5-wire bus connection                |
|             | <ul> <li>Suitable for indoor and protected outdoor use</li> </ul> | • 2 transistor outputs               |
|             | Operate your alarm panel with PIN code or proximity key fob       | Enables individual identification of |
|             | Proximity chip reader integrated                                  | detectors (advisable in areas where  |
|             |                                                                   | safety and security are important)   |
|             |                                                                   | Allows clustering in logical areas   |
|             |                                                                   | Minimises cabling work               |
|             |                                                                   |                                      |

| Display                | Alphanumeric LCD display, 2 lines x 16 segments |                                                    |
|------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|
| Sabotage monitoring    | Yes                                             | Yes                                                |
| Connections            | 5-core bus, screw terminal for connection       | 5-wire bus                                         |
|                        | of two zones, loudspeaker                       |                                                    |
| Integrated siren       | Yes                                             | -                                                  |
| Switching outputs      | 1                                               | 2 Transistor-outputs                               |
|                        |                                                 | (1 positive/negative switching output each, 100mA) |
| DC voltage supply      | 12 V                                            | 12 V                                               |
| Power consumption      | 30 mA                                           | 60 mA                                              |
| Environmental class    | II                                              | -                                                  |
| Housing material       | ABS                                             | ABS                                                |
| Net weight             | 0.2 kg                                          | 0.31 kg                                            |
| Dimensions (W × H × D) | 134 x 134 x 23 mm                               | 183 x 128 x 35 mm                                  |
| Scope of delivery      | 1 x Terxon LX LCD Keypad                        | 1 x Terxon LX 8-zone wired extension               |







which require additional power supply

Item number

AZ4220

AZ4250

| Description | Terxon LX 8-Zone Wireless Extension | Terxon LX 8-Zone Wired Extension with PSU                    |
|-------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|
|             |                                     |                                                              |
|             | • 8 wireless remote controls and 8  | 5-wire bus connection                                        |
|             | wireless detectors can be added     | <ul> <li>Integrated power supply, 1.5 A current</li> </ul>   |
|             | 5-wire bus connection               | Backup power supply possible                                 |
|             | Duplex antenna technology           | <ul> <li>Suitable for the use of wired components</li> </ul> |

| Display                | 2 x 7 segment display                   | -                                             |
|------------------------|-----------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| Sabotage monitoring    | Yes                                     | Yes                                           |
| Connections            | 5-core bus                              | 5-wire bus                                    |
| Integrated siren       | No                                      | No                                            |
| DC voltage supply      | 12 V                                    | -                                             |
| Power consumption      | 55 mA                                   | 145 mA                                        |
| Backup power supply    | -                                       | Yes                                           |
| Housing material       | ABS                                     | Metal                                         |
| Net weight             | 0.33 kg                                 | 4.5 kg                                        |
| Dimensions (W × H × D) | 183 x 128 x 35 mm                       | 382 x 310 x 95 mm                             |
| Scope of delivery      | 1 x Terxon LX 8-zone wireless extension | 1 x Terxon LX 8-zone wired extension with PSU |
|                        |                                         |                                               |





Item number

AZ5106

| Description | Relay Board for Terxon SX/MX, 8 Outputs | Serial Programming Cable for Terxon MX |
|-------------|-----------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|
|             |                                         |                                        |

- Expands the alarm panel with 8 highperformance relay switching outputs
  • Increases the switching power of the 8
- additional transistor outputs to 8  $\times$  3 A
- Cable for convenient alarm panel programming with a PC
- Null modem cable

| Dimensions (W × H × D) | 200 x 135 x 40 mm                   | -                                          |
|------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|
| Scope of delivery      | 1 x Terxon SX/MX/LX 8 x relay board | 1 x Serial Programming Cable For Terxon MX |





Item number

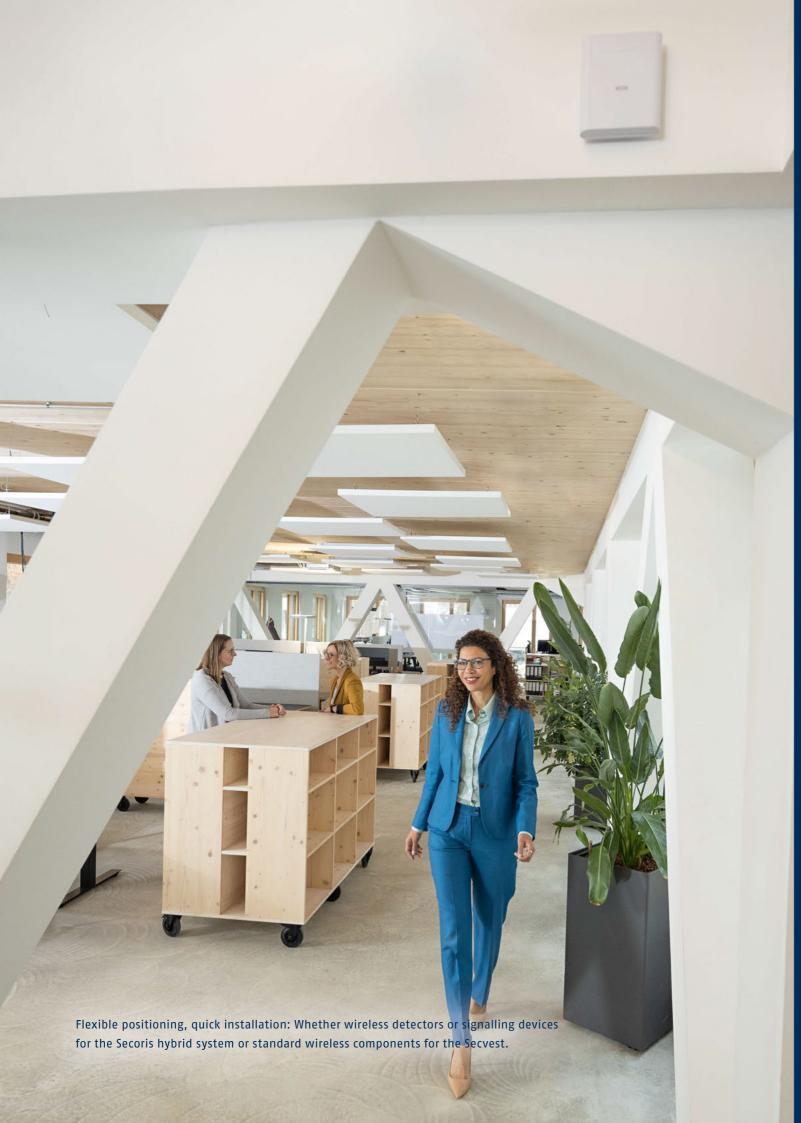
AZ5107

FU5009

| scription | USB Adapter Cable for Terxon MX / LX | USB Programming Cable |
|-----------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------|
|           |                                      |                       |

- For convenient programming of the Terxon MX / LX with a PC
   Only in conjunction with AZ5106
- Suitable for use with the wireless test box (FU3801)
- Programming of the Secvest 2WAY and Terxon LX with a PC
- USB connection
- Software included with Secvest 2WAY delivery
- Software updates available on the Internet

| Scope of delivery | 1 x USB serial adapter • 1 x USB extension cable • | 1 x USB Programming Cable |  |
|-------------------|----------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|--|
| ,                 | 1 x Product support CD-ROM                         |                           |  |



## WIRELESS COMPONENTS

By selecting radio detectors, mechatronic wireless window/door locks and wireless sounders, you can put together your own individual alarm system. In addition to the alarm components, you supplement the system with the valuable protection provided by hazard detectors such as wireless-networked smoke detectors (protection against smoke poisoning) or water detectors.

The wireless detectors and sirens are easy to install and programmed into the control panel or wireless extension without pulling cables. When using detectors with Secoris radio standard, a secure encrypted wireless connection (AES-128 standard as used in online banking) is provided. The mechatronic detectors also function as robust mechanical security devices for maximum burglary protection.

Depending on the project plan (e.g. radio extension, hybrid module), wireless components are the optimal supplement for hybrid alarm systems. For example, at installation sites where wiring is highly complex, special features (e.g. mechatronic protection) are required or time-limited protection is intended.

## SECVEST WIRELESS PRODUCTS COMPATIBILITY WITH BUM060040:



The Secoris BUS wireless extension BUM060040 creates the bridge to the radio detectors, mechatronic window handles/ door locks and other wireless components of the Secvest. To upgrade an existing system from Secvest to Secoris, only the control panel is replaced and the wireless extension is installed. Existing wireless components simply continue to work with the Secoris system.

## SECORIS WIRELESS COMPONENTS WITH BUMO60030:



The Secoris BUS wireless extension BUM060030 integrates wireless detectors and other wireless components into the Secoris intrusion alarm panel. Signals are transmitted via the secure Secoris radio system with convenience functions, making installation and maintenance of the wireless components simple.

**Key:** Wireless connection: **⋒** / Wired connection: **¶** 

#### **SECVEST WIRELESS COMPONENTS**

Item number



FUMK50000W

















FUMK50010B

| Description                 | Secvest Wireless Magnetic                         | Secvest Wireless Magnetic       | Secvest Wireless Magnetic       | Secvest Wireless Magnetic       |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Description                 | Contact CC (white)                                | Contact CC (brown)              | Contact FSL (white)             | Contact FSL (brown)             |
|                             |                                                   |                                 |                                 |                                 |
|                             | <ul> <li>Reliably detects opening of w</li> </ul> |                                 |                                 |                                 |
|                             | <ul> <li>Connection option for further</li> </ul> |                                 |                                 |                                 |
|                             | <ul> <li>Can be used as wireless modu</li> </ul>  | ıle                             |                                 |                                 |
| Connections                 | Screw terminal (CC)                               | Screw terminal (CC)             | Screw terminal (FSL)            | Screw terminal (FSL)            |
| Sensor type                 | Reed contact                                      | Reed contact                    | Reed contact                    | Reed contact                    |
| Type of detection           | Magnetic field measurement                        | Magnetic field measurement      | Magnetic field measurement      | Magnetic field measurement      |
| Battery - type              | 3 V CR2 Li/Mn02                                   | 3V CR2 Li/Mn02                  | 3V CR2 Li/Mn02                  | 3V CR2 Li/Mn02                  |
| Battery - max. battery life | 2 y                                               | 2 y                             | 2 y                             | 2 y                             |
| Compatible with             | Secvest, Terxon, BUM060040                        | Secvest, Terxon, BUM060040      | Secvest, Terxon, BUM060040      | Secvest, Terxon, BUM060040      |
| Certifications              | VdS home,EN 50131 Grade 2                         | VdS home,EN 50131 Grade 2       | VdS home,EN 50131 Grade 2       | VdS home,EN 50131 Grade 2       |
| Housing material            | ABS                                               | ABS                             | ABS                             | ABS                             |
| Dimensions (W × H × D)      | 33 x 89 x 29 mm                                   | 33 x 89 x 29 mm                 | 33 x 89 x 29 mm                 | 33 x 89 x 29 mm                 |
| Scope of delivery           | 1 x Secvest Wireless Magnetic                     | 1 x Secvest Wireless Magnetic   | 1 x Secvest Wireless Magnetic   | 1 x Secvest Wireless Magnetic   |
|                             | Contact CC (white) •                              | Contact CC (brown) •            | Contact FSL (white) •           | Contact FSL (brown) •           |
|                             | 1 x Installation material •                       | 1 x Installation material •     | 1 x Installation material •     | 1 x Installation material •     |
|                             | 6 x Spacer plates •                               | 6 x Spacer plates •             | 6 x Spacer plates •             | 6 x Spacer plates •             |
|                             | 1 x User manual •                                 | 1 x User manual •               | 1 x User manual •               | 1 x User manual •               |
|                             | 1 x Battery 3 V CR2 Li (FU2990)                   | 1 x Battery 3 V CR2 Li (FU2990) | 1 x Battery 3 V CR2 Li (FU2990) | 1 x Battery 3 V CR2 Li (FU2990) |







FU8319W

Item number FU8317W

FU8318W

25x Spacers for detector 2mm (FU8320/21) 25x Spacer for magent 2mm (FU8320/21) 25x Spacers for magnet 3mm (FU8320/21)

 $\bullet$  To compensate differences in height during magnet assembly FUMK50000/10 (e.g. height difference between window and window frame)

| Housing material       | ABS                                                           | ABS                                                           | ABS                                                           |
|------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|
| Dimensions (W × H × D) | 20 x 120 x 180 mm                                             | 20 x 120 x 180 mm                                             | 20 x 120 x 180 mm                                             |
| Scope of delivery      | 25 x Spacer                                                   | 25 x Spacer                                                   | 25 x Spacer                                                   |
| Required accessories   | FUMK50010W Secvest Wireless Magnetic<br>Contact FSL (white) • | FUMK50010W Secvest Wireless Magnetic<br>Contact FSL (white) • | FUMK50010W Secvest Wireless Magnetic<br>Contact FSL (white) • |
|                        | FUMK50000W Secvest Wireless Magnetic Contact CC (white)       | FUMK50000W Secvest Wireless Magnetic<br>Contact CC (white)    | FUMK50000W Secvest Wireless Magnetic<br>Contact CC (white)    |







Item number

FUMK50020W

FUMK50020B

FUMK50020S

| Description                 | Secvest Mini Wireless Magnetic Contact (white)                                                                                                                 | Secvest Mini Wireless Magnetic Contact (brown)                                                                                                                 | Secvest Mini Wireless Magnetic Contact (silver)                                                                                                                 |
|-----------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                             | Compact, discreet construction     Reliably detects opening of windows, doc     Tamper surveillance                                                            | ors, etc.                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Sensor type                 | Reed contact                                                                                                                                                   | Reed contact                                                                                                                                                   | Reed contact                                                                                                                                                    |
| Type of detection           | Magnetic switch                                                                                                                                                | Magnetic switch                                                                                                                                                | Magnetic switch                                                                                                                                                 |
| Battery - type              | 3.6 V Lithium 1/2 AA                                                                                                                                           | 3.6 V Lithium 1/2 AA                                                                                                                                           | 3.6 V Lithium 1/2 AA                                                                                                                                            |
| Battery - max. battery life | 3 y                                                                                                                                                            | 3 y                                                                                                                                                            | 3 y                                                                                                                                                             |
| Compatible with             | Secvest, Terxon, BUM060040                                                                                                                                     | Secvest, Terxon, BUM060040                                                                                                                                     | Secvest, Terxon, BUM060040                                                                                                                                      |
| Certifications              | compliant to EN 50131-1                                                                                                                                        | compliant to EN 50131-1                                                                                                                                        | compliant to EN 50131-1                                                                                                                                         |
| Housing material            | ABS                                                                                                                                                            | ABS                                                                                                                                                            | ABS                                                                                                                                                             |
| Dimensions (W × H × D)      | 28 x 42 x 18 mm                                                                                                                                                | 28 x 42 x 18 mm                                                                                                                                                | 28 x 42 x 18 mm                                                                                                                                                 |
| Scope of delivery           | 1 x Secvest Mini Wireless Magnetic Contact<br>(white) • 1 x Magnet • 1 x 3.6 V Li battery<br>LS14250 (FU2984) • 1 x User manual •<br>1 x Installation material | 1 x Secvest Mini Wireless Magnetic Contact<br>(brown) • 1 x Magnet • 1 x 3.6 V Li battery<br>LS14250 (FU2984) • 1 x User manual •<br>1 x Installation material | 1 x Secvest Mini Wireless Magnetic Contact<br>(silver) • 1 x Magnet • 1 x 3.6 V Li battery<br>LS14250 (FU2984) • 1 x User manual •<br>1 x Installation material |
| Recommended accessories     | FUET50020W Magnetunterlage 14 mm<br>(weiß) • FU2984 LS14250 1/2 AA 3.6 V<br>Lithium Replacement Battery                                                        | FU2984 LS14250 1/2 AA 3.6 V Lithium<br>Replacement Battery • FUET50020B<br>Magnetunterlage 14 mm (braun)                                                       | FUET50020S Magnetunterlage 14 mm<br>(silber) • FU2984 LS14250 1/2 AA 3.6 V<br>Lithium Replacement Battery                                                       |





Item number FUMK50031W

Secvest Small Wireless Magnetic Contact (white) Secvest Small Wireless Magnetic Contact (brown)

- Sleek design, particularly suitable for tight installation locations
   Reliably detects opening of windows and doors
- Tamper monitoring
- EN grade 2 certified

| Sensor type                 | Reed contact                                         | Reed contact                                          |
|-----------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|
| Type of detection           | Magnetic field measurement                           | Magnetic field measurement                            |
| Battery - type              | CR2 3V Li/Mn02                                       | CR2 3V Li/Mn02                                        |
| Battery - max. battery life | 2 y                                                  | 2 y                                                   |
| Compatible with             | Secvest, Terxon, BUM060040                           | Secvest, Terxon, BUM060040                            |
| Certifications              | EN 50131 Grad 2                                      | EN 50131 Grade 2                                      |
| Housing material            | ABS                                                  | ABS                                                   |
| Dimensions (W × H × D)      | 19 x 103 x 24 mm                                     | 19 x 103 x 24 mm                                      |
| Scope of delivery           | 1 x Secvest Slim Wireless Magnetic Contact (white) • | 1 x Secvest Small Wireless Magnetic Contact (brown) • |
|                             | 1 x Mounting material • 1 x Spacer plates •          | 1 x Mounting material • 4 x Spacer plates •           |
|                             | 1 x Battery 3V CR2 Li (FU2990) • 1 x Quick Guide     | 1 x Battery 3V CR2 Li (FU2990) • 1 x Quick Guide      |





FUBW50100

#### FUBW50110

| Description                 | Secvest Wireless Motion Detector                            | Secvest Wireless Motion Detector (PET)                      |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|
|                             |                                                             |                                                             |
|                             | <ul> <li>Passive indoor infrared motion detector</li> </ul> | <ul> <li>Passive indoor infrared motion detector</li> </ul> |
|                             | Detects moving body heat                                    | Detects moving body heat                                    |
|                             | 90° angle of view, perfect for installation in corners      | Not sensitive to animals on the ground                      |
|                             | Detection range of up to 12 m                               | up to a weight of approx 20 kg                              |
|                             | Pre-drilled mounting points for simple                      | Angle of view around 90°; perfect                           |
|                             | installation in corners or on walls                         | for installation in corners                                 |
|                             | Cable-free installation                                     | Detection range of up to 9 m                                |
| Sensor type                 | PIR                                                         | PIR                                                         |
| Type of detection           | Heat detection                                              | Heat detection                                              |
| Detector coverage area (m)  | 12 m                                                        | 5-9 m                                                       |
| Battery - type              | 1,5V AA (LR6)                                               | 1,5V AA (LR6)                                               |
| Battery - max. battery life | 2 y                                                         | 2 y                                                         |
| Compatible with             | Secvest, Terxon, BUM060040                                  | Secvest, Terxon, BUM060040                                  |
| Certifications              | EN 50131 Grade 2                                            | EN 50131 Grade 2                                            |
| Housing material            | ABS                                                         | ABS                                                         |
| Dimensions (W × H × D)      | 55 x 155 x 55 mm                                            | 55 x 155 x 55 mm                                            |
| Scope of delivery           | 1 x Wireless Motion Detector • 1 x Quickstart guide •       | 1 x Wireless Motion Detector • 1 x Quickstart guide •       |
|                             | 2 x Battery 1,5V AA (LR6)                                   | 2 x Battery 1,5V AA (LR6)                                   |
|                             |                                                             |                                                             |





Item number

FUBW50120

FUBW50022

| Description                 | Dual Wireless Motion Detector                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Secvest Wireless Outdoor Motion Detector                                                                                                                                       |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                             | <ul> <li>Motion detector for indoor use</li> <li>Combination of detection methods -     passive infrared detector and microwaves</li> <li>Detects changes in temperature and movement</li> <li>90° angle of view, perfect for installation in corners</li> <li>Detection range of up to 12 m</li> </ul> | Outdoor motion detector for perimeter surveillance Can be integrated in alarm and video surveillance systems Dual PIR element Detection range up to 30 m Protection class IP55 |
| Sensor type                 | PIR, Microwave                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Independent duplex PIR unit                                                                                                                                                    |
| Type of detection           | Heat detection, Microwave                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Heat recognition                                                                                                                                                               |
| Detector coverage area (m)  | 12 m                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 11 – 30 m                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Battery - type              | 1,5V AA (LR6)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | CR123                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Battery - max. battery life | 2 y                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 2 y                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Compatible with             | Secvest, Terxon, BUM060040                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Secvest, Terxon, BUM060040                                                                                                                                                     |
| Certifications              | conform to EN 50131-1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | conform according to EN 50131-1                                                                                                                                                |
| Housing material            | ABS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Polyethylene HDPE                                                                                                                                                              |
| Dimensions (W × H × D)      | 55 x 155 x 55 mm                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 155 x 120 x 115 mm                                                                                                                                                             |
| Scope of delivery           | 1 x Secvest Dual Wireless Motion Detector PIR MW 9,35 Ghz • 1 x Quickstart guide • 3 x Battery 1,5V AA (LR6)                                                                                                                                                                                            | 1 x Wireless Outdoor Motion Detector • 1 x Manual •<br>1 x Installation material • 2 x Battery 3 V CR123 (FU2998)                                                              |







#### FURM50001

| Description                 | Secvest Wireless Flood Detector                                                                                   | Secvest Wireless Smoke Alarm Detector                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                             | Suitable for use in the kitchen, bathroom, or basement Water-tight sensor Can be inverted (detects lack of water) | <ul> <li>Optical smoke alarm device</li> <li>Reacts to the smallest smoke particles in the air.</li> <li>With a loud, integrated piezo sounder (min. 85 dB(A) @ 3 m)</li> <li>Warning tone indicates weak battery and reports this to the alarm panel</li> <li>Conforms to EN-14604</li> </ul> |
| Sensor type                 | Contact sensor                                                                                                    | -                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Type of detection           | Resistance measurement                                                                                            | Optical                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Battery - type              | 3V CR2 lithium battery                                                                                            | 3x AA 1.5V                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Battery - max. battery life | 2 y                                                                                                               | 2 y                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Compatible with             | Secvest, Terxon, BUM060040                                                                                        | Secvest, Terxon, BUM060040                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Certifications              | -                                                                                                                 | EN 14604                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Housing material            | ABS                                                                                                               | ABS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Dimensions (W × H × D)      | 33 x 89 x 29 mm                                                                                                   | 122 x 50 x 50 mm                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Scope of delivery           | 1 x Wireless flood detector • 1 x Battery 3 V CR2 (FU2990) • 1 x User manual                                      | 1 x Secvest Wireless Smoke Alarm Detector •<br>1 x Mounting material • 1 x User manual • 3 x Battery 1,5 V AA                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Required accessories        | FUAA50000 Secvest Wireless Alarm System                                                                           | FUAA50000 Secvest Wireless Alarm System                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |





Item number

Housing material

Dimensions (W × H × D)

Scope of delivery

FUGB50000

108 x 80 x 43 mm

1 x Secvest Wireless Glass Break Detector • 1 x Battery 3 V CR2 Li (FU2990)

FUEM50000

30 x 118 x 27 mm

1 x Wireless shock detector • 1 x Battery 3 V CR2 Li (FU2990)

| Description                                                   | Secvest Wireless Glass Break Detector                                                                                                                                                      | Secvest Wireless Vibration Detector                                                                                                       |  |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
|                                                               | <ul> <li>Acoustic recognition of glass breakage</li> <li>For monitoring of glass surfaces</li> <li>Possible distance to glass: up to 6 m</li> <li>No wires needed on the window</li> </ul> | <ul> <li>Suitable for monitoring walls and<br/>objects that are not to be moved</li> <li>Various sensitivity levels can be set</li> </ul> |  |
|                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                           |  |
| Sensor type                                                   | Microphone sensor technology                                                                                                                                                               | Piezo sensor                                                                                                                              |  |
| Sensor type<br>Type of detection                              | Microphone sensor technology Audible                                                                                                                                                       | Piezo sensor<br>Vibration detection                                                                                                       |  |
| ••                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                           |  |
| Type of detection                                             | Audible                                                                                                                                                                                    | Vibration detection                                                                                                                       |  |
| Type of detection  Detector coverage area (m)                 | Audible<br>6 m                                                                                                                                                                             | Vibration detection<br>5 m                                                                                                                |  |
| Type of detection  Detector coverage area (m)  Battery - type | Audible 6 m 3V DC lithium CR2 battery                                                                                                                                                      | Vibration detection<br>5 m<br>3V DC lithium CR2 battery                                                                                   |  |







FUAT50010 FUAT50020 Item number

| Description | Secvest Wireless Panic Alarm Button                                                                                                    | Secvest Wireless Fire Alarm Button                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|             | <ul> <li>Convenient on-wall mounting</li> <li>Suitable for inconspicuous and discreet alarming</li> <li>Tamper surveillance</li> </ul> | <ul> <li>Rapid and straightforward triggering of a fire alarm</li> <li>Convenient on-wall mounting</li> <li>Suitable for inconspicuous and discreet alarming</li> <li>Tamper surveillance</li> </ul> |

| Battery - type              | Lithium battery - CR2477N                                                                      | 3V CR2477N lithium battery                                                                        |
|-----------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Battery - max. battery life | 2 y                                                                                            | 2 y                                                                                               |
| Compatible with             | Secvest, Terxon, BUM060040                                                                     | Secvest, Terxon, BUM060040                                                                        |
| Housing material            | Thermoplastic material                                                                         | Thermoplastic material                                                                            |
| Dimensions (W × H × D)      | 85 x 85 x 52 mm                                                                                | 85 x 85 x 52 mm                                                                                   |
| Scope of delivery           | 1 x Wireless panic alarm button •<br>1 x Battery CR2477R (FU2989) • 1 x Paper inserts (FU8301) | 1 x Wireless fire alarm button •<br>1 x Battery 3 V CR2477N (FU2989) • 1 x Paper inserts (FU8311) |
| Required accessories        | FU8301 Paper Insert for Secvest<br>2WAY Wireless Panic Alarm Button (5 pcs)                    | FU8311 Paper Insert for Secvest<br>2WAY Fire Alarm Button (5 pcs)                                 |



Item number FUAT50000

| Description | Secvest Wireless Emergency Transmitter |
|-------------|----------------------------------------|

- For making emergency calls quickly (calling care personnel, emergency medical response team or use as panic alarm)
- Small and easy to use
- Resistant against water jets (IP65)
- Can be fastened to wrist, belt, or worn around the neck
- Can only be used as an emergency call button in conjunction with Secvest 2Way (FU8000)

| Battery - type              | Soldered 3V lithium battery                                                            |  |
|-----------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| Battery - max. battery life | 5 y                                                                                    |  |
| Compatible with             | Secvest, Terxon, BUM060040                                                             |  |
| Housing material            | ABS                                                                                    |  |
| Dimensions (W × H × D)      | 44 x 32 x 13 mm                                                                        |  |
| Scope of delivery           | 1 x Wireless emergency call transmitter • 1 x Belt clip • 1 x Bracelet • 1 x Neck band |  |





**FUFT50040S** Item number

#### **FUFT50040W**

#### Secvest Wireless Window Handle FG 350 E (silver) Secvest Wireless Window Handle FG 350 E (white) Description

- More security thanks to closure monitoring
- Reliably transmits the status of the window (open or closed) to the alarm panel
   Simple installation through replacing the window handle

| Sensor type                 | Reed contact                                           | Reed contact                                          |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|
| Type of detection           | Magnetic switch                                        | Magnetic switch                                       |
| Battery - type              | 1x lithium 1/2 AA, ER14250                             | 1x lithium 1/2 AA, ER14250                            |
| Battery - max. battery life | 3 y                                                    | 3 y                                                   |
| Compatible with             | Secvest, BUM060040                                     | Secvest, BUM060040                                    |
| Certifications              | VdS home                                               | VdS home                                              |
| Housing material            | ABS, Stainless steel                                   | ABS, Stainless steel                                  |
| Dimensions (W × H × D)      | 33 x 168 x 53 mm                                       | 33 x 168 x 53 mm                                      |
| Scope of delivery           | 1 x Secvest Wireless Window Handle FG 350 E (silver) • | 1 x Secvest Wireless Window Handle FG 350 E (white) • |
|                             | 1 x Battery 3,6 V LS14250 (FU2984) •                   | 1 x Battery 3.6 V LS14250 (FU2984) •                  |
|                             | 1 x Magnet • 1 x Square pin, 7 cm                      | 1 x Magnet • 1 x Square pin, 7 cm                     |







FUFT50008B Item number FUFT50008W

|             | a contra programme and the h                     | a contra programme and the high                  |
|-------------|--------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|
| Description | Secvest Wireless Retrofit Kit for FTS 96 (white) | Secvest Wireless Retrofit Kit for FTS 96 (brown) |

- Double your protection by combining mechanical security with electronic monitoring
   Active intrusion protection, thanks to simple upgrading of the mechanical system with electronics
- Even detects intrusion attempts
- Connection points for passive glass break detectors

| Sensor type                 | Reed contact, magnetic field sensor system                   | Reed contact, magnetic field sensor system                   |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|
| Type of detection           | Magnetic field measurement                                   | Magnetic field measurement                                   |
| Battery - max. battery life | 2 y                                                          | 2 y                                                          |
| Compatible with             | Secvest, BUM060040                                           | Secvest, BUM060040                                           |
| Housing material            | ABS                                                          | ABS                                                          |
| Dimensions (W × H × D)      | 78 x 125 x 55 mm                                             | 78 x 125 x 55 mm                                             |
| Scope of delivery           | 1 x Electronic adapter cover with PCB •                      | 1 x Electronic adapter cover with PCB •                      |
|                             | 2 x 1.5 V LR03 AAA batteries • 1 x Rotary knob cover •       | 2 x 1.5 V LRO3 AAA batteries • 1 x Rotary knob cover •       |
|                             | 1 x Cover cap for lock case • 1 x Cover cap for locking case | 1 x Cover cap for lock case • 1 x Cover cap for locking case |







FUFT50031B

FUFT50032B

| Description | Secvest Wireless Window Bar Lock FOS 550 E - AL0125 (brown) | Secvest Wireless Window Bar Lock FOS 550 E - AL0145 (brown) |
|-------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|
|             |                                                             |                                                             |
|             | Active intrusion protection (detects break-in attempts)     |                                                             |

- With automatic locking system (window closed = window secured)
- Two locking points with pressure resistance of over one tonne
- Suitable for windows and window doors with turning and tilt-and-turn fittings that open towards the inside
- Required accessories: Rod sets (available in different lengths)

| Sensor type                 | Magnetic switch and magnetic field sensor system                                                                      | Magnetic switch and magnetic field sensor system                                                                      |  |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| Type of detection           | Magnetic field measurement                                                                                            | Magnetic field measurement                                                                                            |  |
| Battery - type              | 2 x 1.5 V LR03 AAA alkaline batteries, Varta Industrial /<br>Industrial Pro, Duracell Industrial, Panasonic Powerline | 2 x 1.5 V LR03 AAA alkaline batteries, Varta Industrial /<br>Industrial Pro, Duracell Industrial, Panasonic Powerline |  |
| Battery - max. battery life | 2 y                                                                                                                   | 2 y                                                                                                                   |  |
| Compatible with             | Secvest, BUM060040                                                                                                    | Secvest, BUM060040                                                                                                    |  |
| Certifications              | VdS (mechanics)                                                                                                       | VdS (mechanics)                                                                                                       |  |
| Housing material            | ABS Stainless Steel                                                                                                   | ABS Stainless Steel                                                                                                   |  |
| Dimensions (W × H × D)      | 32 x 50 x 170 mm                                                                                                      | 32 x 50 x 170 mm                                                                                                      |  |
| Scope of delivery           | 1 x Secvest Wireless Window Bar Lock FOS 550 E - AL0125 (brown) • 1 x Magnet • 2 x Batteries • 2 x Key                | ) • 1 x Secvest wireless window bar lock FOS 550 E - AL0145 (brown)<br>1 x Magnet • 2 x Batteries • 2 x Key           |  |
| Required accessories        | FII8425 Drill Template for FOS 550 F                                                                                  | FII8425 Drill Template for FOS 550 F                                                                                  |  |







Item number

FUFT50036B

FUFT50037B

FUFT50038B

| Description                 | Secvest Wireless Retrofit Kit<br>for FOS 550 - AL0089 (brown)                                                                                                                      | Secvest Wireless Retrofit Kit<br>for FOS 550 - AL0125 (brown)                                                                                                                      | Secvest Wireless Retrofit Kit<br>for FOS 550 - AL0145 (brown)                                                                                                                      |
|-----------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                             | Double your protection by combining me                                                                                                                                             | chanical security with electronic monitoring                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Sensor type                 | Magnetic switch and magnetic field sensor system                                                                                                                                   | Magnetic switch and magnetic field sensor system                                                                                                                                   | Magnetic switch and magnetic field sensor system                                                                                                                                   |
| Type of detection           | Magnetic field measurement                                                                                                                                                         | Magnetic field measurement                                                                                                                                                         | Magnetic field measurement                                                                                                                                                         |
| Battery - type              | 2 x 1.5 V LRO3 AAA alkaline batteries,<br>Varta Industrial / Industrial Pro,<br>Duracell Industrial, Panasonic Powerline                                                           | 2 x 1.5 V LR03 AAA alkaline batteries,<br>Varta Industrial / Industrial Pro,<br>Duracell Industrial, Panasonic Powerline                                                           | 2 x 1.5 V LR03 AAA alkaline batteries,<br>Varta Industrial / Industrial Pro,<br>Duracell Industrial, Panasonic Powerline                                                           |
| Battery - max. battery life | 2 y                                                                                                                                                                                | 2 y                                                                                                                                                                                | 2 y                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Compatible with             | Secvest, BUM060040                                                                                                                                                                 | Secvest, BUM060040                                                                                                                                                                 | Secvest, BUM060040                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Certifications              | VdS in combination<br>with mechanic F0S550                                                                                                                                         | VdS in combination<br>with mechanic FOS550                                                                                                                                         | VdS in combination<br>with mechanic F0S550                                                                                                                                         |
| Housing material            | ABS, Stainless Steel                                                                                                                                                               | ABS, Stainless Steel                                                                                                                                                               | ABS, Stainless Steel                                                                                                                                                               |
| Dimensions (W × H × D)      | 32 x 50 x 170 mm                                                                                                                                                                   | 32 x 50 x 170 mm                                                                                                                                                                   | 32 x 50 x 170 mm                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Lieferumfang                | 1 x Elektronikaufsatz mit Platine und<br>Befestigungsmaterial • 1 x Drehgriff<br>FOS 550 E • 2 x Batterie 1,5 V AAA •<br>1 x Magnethalter inkl. Magnet und<br>Befestigungsmaterial | 1 x Elektronikaufsatz mit Platine und<br>Befestigungsmaterial • 1 x Drehgriff<br>F0S 550 E • 2 x Batterie 1,5 V AAA •<br>1 x Magnethalter inkl. Magnet und<br>Befestigungsmaterial | 1 x Elektronikaufsatz mit Platine und<br>Befestigungsmaterial • 1 x Drehgriff<br>FOS 550 E • 2 x Batterie 1,5 V AAA •<br>1 x Magnethalter inkl. Magnet und<br>Befestigungsmaterial |



FUFT50050S Item number

### Secvest Wireless Window Handle Lock FO 400 E - AL0089 (silver)

- Mechanical bolting of the lock and window using the handle
- Active intrusion protection (detects break-in attempts)
   Total locking using lock cylinder
- Mechanical locking by means of claw-like steel bolts with over 1 ton of pressure resistance

| Connections                 | Clamping terminal                                                                                                                             |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Sensor type                 | Reed contact, magnetic field sensor system                                                                                                    |
| Type of detection           | Magnetic field measurement                                                                                                                    |
| Battery - max. battery life | 2                                                                                                                                             |
| Compatible with             | BUM060040; Secvest                                                                                                                            |
| Certifications              | VdS                                                                                                                                           |
| Housing material            | ABS                                                                                                                                           |
| Dimensions (W × H × D)      | 71 x 210 x 103 mm                                                                                                                             |
| Scope of delivery           | 1 x Secvest Wireless Window Handle Lock FO 400 E – AL0089 (white) • 2 x 1.5 V AA batteries • 2 x Key                                          |
| Required accessories        | FU8456 Fixing Set IM 100 Composite Mortar Anchor • FU8406 Mounting Anchor For FTS 96 E (set of 10) • FUZU50050 Drilling template for FO 400 E |



Item number FUFT50051B

| Description | Secvest Wireless Window Handle Lock FO 400 E – AL0125 (brown)                                                                                   |  |
|-------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
|             | Markanias I halfing of the last and visiday valve the handle                                                                                    |  |
|             | <ul> <li>Mechanical bolting of the lock and window using the handle</li> <li>Active intrusion protection (detects break-in attempts)</li> </ul> |  |
|             | • Total locking using lock cylinder                                                                                                             |  |
|             | <ul> <li>Mechanical locking by means of claw-like steel bolts with over 1 ton of pressure resistance</li> </ul>                                 |  |

| Connections                          | Clamping terminal                                                                                                                             |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Sensor type                          | Reed contact, magnetic field sensor system                                                                                                    |
| Type of detection                    | Magnetic field measurement                                                                                                                    |
| Battery - type                       | 2 x 1.5 V AA alkaline batteries, Varta Industrial / Industrial Pro, Duracell Industrial, Panasonic Powerline                                  |
| Battery - max. battery life          | 2 y                                                                                                                                           |
| Compatible with                      | Secvest, BUM060040                                                                                                                            |
| Certifications                       | VdS                                                                                                                                           |
| Housing material                     | ABS                                                                                                                                           |
| Dimensions (W $\times$ H $\times$ D) | 71 x 210 x 103 mm                                                                                                                             |
| Scope of delivery                    | 1 x Secvest Wireless Window Handle Lock FO 400 E - AL0125 (brown) • 2 x 1.5 V AA batteries • 2 x Key                                          |
| Required accessories                 | FU8456 Fixing Set IM 100 Composite Mortar Anchor • FU8406 Mounting Anchor For FTS 96 E (set of 10) • FUZU50050 Drilling template for F0 400 E |
|                                      |                                                                                                                                               |





FUFT50058 Item number

#### Secvest Wireless Retrofit Kit for FO 400 Description

- Double your protection by combining mechanical security with electronic monitoring
- Active intrusion protection, thanks to simple upgrading of the mechanical system with electronics
- Even detects intrusion attempts
- Connection points for passive glass break detectors
- Retrofitting the purely mechanical variant from production date autumn 2014 (FO 400 N)

| Connections                 | Clamping terminal                                                                                            |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Sensor type                 | Reed contact, magnetic field sensor system                                                                   |
| Type of detection           | Magnetic field measurement                                                                                   |
| Battery - type              | 2 x 1.5 V AA alkaline batteries, Varta Industrial / Industrial Pro, Duracell Industrial, Panasonic Powerline |
| Battery - max. battery life | 2 y                                                                                                          |
| Compatible with             | Secvest, BUM060040                                                                                           |
| Certifications              | VdS in combination with mechanic F0400                                                                       |
| Housing material            | ABS                                                                                                          |
| Dimensions (W × H × D)      | 120 x 70 x 215 mm                                                                                            |
| Scope of delivery           | 1 x Electronic adapter cover with PCB • 2 x 1.5 V AA batteries • 1 x Leaf spring • 1 x Magnet                |



Item number FUSG50101

#### Secvest Wireless Outdoor Sounder Description New attractive design

- Loud combination sounder
- Fast installation thanks to integrated spirit level
- Optimised seal contact can be adapted for any wall surface
- Fixed front flap enables installation with one hand Robust, UV-resistant, weatherproof housing
- Bright SMD LEDs

| Battery - type              | Alkaline battery pack 2 x 3 V (FU2986))                                                                                     |  |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| Battery - max. battery life | 2 y                                                                                                                         |  |
| Compatible with             | Secvest, BUM060040                                                                                                          |  |
| Certifications              | EN 50131 Grade 2, INCERT                                                                                                    |  |
| Housing material            | PC/ABS                                                                                                                      |  |
| Dimensions (W × H × D)      | 210.6 x 294 x 78.5 mm                                                                                                       |  |
| Scope of delivery           | 1 x Secvest Wireless Outdoor Sounder • 1 x Alkaline battery pack 2 x 3 V (FU2986) • 1 x Mounting material • 1 x Quick Guide |  |



Item number FUSG50110

#### Secvest Wireless Indoor Sounder

- High-volume sounder (> 80 dB) for indoor areas
- Acoustic support for alarm panels and wireless outdoor sounders
- Easy integration of up to 4 indoor sounders into the Secvest alarm panel • Compatible equipment: FUAA50xxx S/W >= v3.01.11, FUM050010 wireless repeater
- Inconspicuous, compact product design
- Flexible installation and retrofitting with minimal work
- Optional external power supply for operation without batteries (6–15 V DC)
- Jamming detection
- Monitors the input voltage
- Repeatable for bridging larger transmission paths

| Battery - type              | 1.5 V AA Alkaline                                                                                   |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Battery - max. battery life | 1 y                                                                                                 |
| Compatible with             | Secvest, BUM060040                                                                                  |
| Housing material            | PC / ABS                                                                                            |
| Dimensions (W × H × D)      | 130 x 154 x 40 mm                                                                                   |
| Scope of delivery           | 1 x Secvest Wireless internal siren • 4 x batteries • 1 x Quickstart guide • 3 x Screws, Wall Plugs |

# **SECORIS WIRELESS COMPONENTS**





Item number

Item number

FUMK60030A

FUMK60030W

| Description | Secoris Slim wireless opening detector (anthracite) | Secoris Slim wireless opening detector (white) |
|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|
|             |                                                     |                                                |

- Reliably detects the opening of windows and doors (magnetic contact)
- Slim design and discreet appearance, particularly suitable for tight installation spaces
- Easy to retrofit without cable (battery life up to 3 years)
- Device configuration can be set on the intrusion alarm control panel (alarm control panel)
- Tamper monitoring (cover and wall tear-off contact)
- Firmware with OTA update capability (over-the-air remote maintenance)
- Compatible with Secoris (BUM060030) and Secvest (FUAA50000, FUA50500 and higher)
- Wireless connection in Secoris wireless mode AES128-encrypted and replay-protected
- Finish: available in anthracite (FUMK60030A) and white (FUMK60030W)
- EN Grade 2 certified

| Type of detection      | Magnetic field measurement                       | Magnetic field measurement                       |  |
|------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|--|
| Compatible with        | Secoris, Secvest                                 | Secoris, Secvest                                 |  |
| Certifications         | EN 50131 Grade 2, VSÖ GS N                       | EN 50131 Grade 2, VSÖ GS N                       |  |
| Housing material       | ABS                                              | ABS                                              |  |
| Dimensions (W × H × D) | 19 x 103 x 24 mm                                 | 19 x 103 x 24 mm                                 |  |
| Scope of delivery      | 1 x Wireless Magnetic Contact Slim (anthacite) • | 1 x Wireless Magnetic Contact Slim (white) •     |  |
|                        | 1 x Mounting material • 4 x Spacer plates •      | 1 x Mounting material • 4 x Spacer plates •      |  |
|                        | 1 x Battery 3V CR2 Li (FU2990) • 1 x Quick Guide | 1 x Battery 3V CR2 Li (FU2990) • 1 x Quick Guide |  |



FUBW60100







FUBW60120

| Description                | Secoris wireless motion detector PIR                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Secoris wireless motion detector PIR MW                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |  |
|----------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
|                            | <ul> <li>PIR motion detector for indoor use (wireless)</li> <li>Detects humans/animals based on their body heat and heat movement using passive infrared sensor technology (animal-immune: configurable setting to ignore pets)</li> <li>Efficient room surveillance: detection area approx. 10 x 10 m; approx. 90° aperture angle for corner installation</li> <li>Walk test and pet immunity configurable at the control panel in Secoris wireless mode. Directly at the detector in Secvest wireless mode.</li> </ul> | <ul> <li>Dual motion detector PIR/MW for indoor use (wireless)</li> <li>Dual detector with passive infrared sensor (PIR) and microwave sensor (active monitoring) in one device (duplex detector)</li> <li>2-fold room surveillance: detects intruders by body heat (PIR) and by microwave detection, with approx.</li> <li>10 m detection range and 85° aperture angle (corner installation) – for highest false alarm protection</li> <li>Walk test and pet immunity configurable at the control panel in Secoris wireless mode. Directly at the detector in Secvest wireless mode.</li> </ul> |  |
| Type of detection          | Heat detection                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Heat detection, Microwave                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |
| Detector coverage area (m) | 10 m                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 10 m                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |
| Compatible with            | Secvest, Secoris                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Secvest, Secoris                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |  |
| Certifications             | EN 50131 Grade 2, VSÖ GS N                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | EN 50131 Grade 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |  |
| Housing material           | ABS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | ABS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |  |
| Dimensions (W × H × D)     | 55 x 155 x 55 mm                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 55 x 155 x 55 mm                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |  |
| Scope of delivery          | 1 x Wireless Motion Detector • 1 x Quickstart guide •<br>2 x Battery 1,5V AA (LR6)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 1 x Secoris Dual Wireless Motion Detector PIR MW 24 Ghz •<br>1 x Quickstart guide • 3 x Battery 1,5V AA (LR6)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |
|                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |  |



Item number FUGB60000

## Secoris wireless glass break alarm (acoustic)

- Glass break alarm detects the specific sound of breaking glass panes
- Monitors a window or a window front in the room (without being placed directly on the pane)
- Wireless detector easily retrofittable without cable (battery life up to 2 years)
- Alarm LED to indicate wireless signal strength on the unit (can be deactivated in Secoris wireless mode)
- Device identification: trigger the LED on the alarm from the alarm control panel
- Tamper monitoring (cover and wall tear-off contact)
- Firmware with OTA update capability (over-the-air remote maintenance)
- Compatible with Secoris (BUM060030) and Secvest (FUAA50xxx)
- Wireless connection in Secoris wireless mode AES128-encrypted and replay-protected
- Compliant with EN 50131

| Type of detection          | Audible                                                                               |
|----------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Detector coverage area (m) | 6 m                                                                                   |
| Compatible with            | Secoris, Secvest                                                                      |
| Certifications             | compliant to EN 50131-1                                                               |
| Housing material           | ABS                                                                                   |
| Dimensions (W × H × D)     | 108 x 80 x 43 mm                                                                      |
| Scope of delivery          | 1 x Wireless Glass Break Detector • 1 x Battery 3 V CR2 Li (FU2990) • 1 x Quick-Guide |
|                            |                                                                                       |



FUEM60000 Item number

# Secoris wireless Seismic sensor

- Suitable for monitoring objects and walls that are not to be moved or penetrated
- Detector monitors the surface or object on which it is mounted for vibration (highly sensitive acceleration sensor)
- Sensitivity and alarm sensitivity individually adjustable
- Wireless detector can be easily retrofitted without wiring (battery life up to 2 years)
- Display of the wireless signal strength on the device as well as device identification (coloured LED)
- Tamper monitoring (cover and wall tear-off contact)
- Compatible with Secoris (BUM060030) and Secvest (FUAA50000, FUA50500 and higher)
- Device configuration can be set at the Secoris control panel. Directly at the detector in Secvest wireless mode • Wireless connection in Secoris wireless mode AES128-encrypted and replay-protected
- Compliant with EN 50131

| Type of detection      | Vibration detection                                                                  |
|------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Compatible with        | Secoris, Secvest                                                                     |
| Certifications         | compliant to EN 50131-1                                                              |
| Housing material       | ABS                                                                                  |
| Dimensions (W × H × D) | 19 x 103 x 24 mm                                                                     |
| Scope of delivery      | 1 x Wireless shock detector • 1 x Battery 3 V CR2 Li (FU2990) • 1 x Quickstart guide |







## FUBE60010

#### Secoris wireless remote control Description

- Compatible with Secoris intrusion alarm system (BUM060030) and Secvest alarm system (FUAA50xxx)
- 3 function keys "Arming", "Disarming" and "Status query"
- 1 freely programmable key, e.g. for internal setting or activation of a switching output, etc.
- 8 coloured status LEDs for clear display and current status feedback
- A hold-up alarm can be deliberately triggered via key combination
- Wireless connection in Secoris wireless mode AES128-encrypted and replay-protected
- Compact remote control for trouser pocket and key ring (incl. lanyard)
- Firmware with OTA update capability (over-the-air remote maintenance)
- Battery life: up to 3 years
- EN 50131 Grade 2 certified

| Compatible with        | Secvest, Secoris                                                                                     |
|------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Certifications         | EN 50131 Grade 2, VSÖ GS N                                                                           |
| Housing material       | ABS                                                                                                  |
| Dimensions (W × H × D) | 36 x 17 x 62 mm                                                                                      |
| Scope of delivery      | 1 x Wireless remote control • 1 x Batterie CR2450 3 V Li-Mn (FU2987) • 1 x Manual • 1 x ABUS lanyard |







#### FUM060010 Item number

# Description

# Secoris wireless repeater (signal amplifier)

- Additional module to increase the range and amplify the signal of Secoris wireless components
- Enables good wireless accessibility anywhere in the building
- Opens up rooms, parts of buildings and outdoor areas for wireless operation that would otherwise
- be unsuitable due to long distance to the Secoris wireless extension or shielding building structure
- Amplifies the signal for max. 10 Secoris wireless components
- Automatic transmission of the wireless components to the repeater
- Coloured LEDs for status display and indication of signal strength (range)
- $\hbox{\small \bullet Wireless connection in Secoris wireless mode AES128-encrypted and replay-protected }$ • Firmware with OTA update capability (over-the-air remote maintenance)
- EN 50131 Grade 2 certified

| Compatible with        | Secvest, Secoris                                                                  |
|------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Certifications         | EN 50131 Grade 2, VSÖ GS N                                                        |
| Housing material       | ABS                                                                               |
| Dimensions (W × H × D) | 130 x 155 x 42 mm                                                                 |
| Scope of delivery      | 1 x wireless repeater • 2 x batteries • 1 x Installation manual • 3 x Screw, plug |
| Required accessories   | AZZU10011 International Switching-Mode Power Supply 12 V/1.5 A (Cord)             |







## FUSG60100

Item number

## Secoris wireless outdoor siren with flashing light (combined signal transmitter) • Combined signal transmitter for alerting by means of siren (acoustic) and LED flashing light (visual) Loud alarm siren (> 100 dB(A) at 1 m) for outdoor use • LED flashing light (red) visible from afar, coloured LED display of wireless signal strength and other functions · Simple, wireless integration into the Secoris control panel (via wireless extension BUM060030), flexible choice of installation location thanks to high wireless range (battery life up to 2 years) • Device settings at the control panel (Secoris wireless): Arming confirmation, jamming detection, signal tone adjustment, siren duration; at the siren via jumper (Secvest wireless) • Quick 1-hand installation thanks to fixed front flap and integrated spirit level, optimised tear-off contact (sabotage monitoring) can be adapted to any wall surface • Firmware with OTA update capability (over-the-air remote maintenance) • Compatible with Secoris (BUM060030) and Secvest (FUAA50000, FUA50500 and higher)

• Wireless connection in Secoris wireless mode AES128-encrypted and replay-protected

| Compatible with        | Secoris, Secvest                                                                                                    |
|------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Certifications         | EN 50131 Grade 2, VSÖ GS N                                                                                          |
| Housing material       | PCIASA                                                                                                              |
| Dimensions (W × H × D) | 210.6 x 294 x 78.5 mm                                                                                               |
| Scope of delivery      | 1 x Wireless Outdoor Sounder • 1 x Alkaline battery pack 2 x 3 V (FU2986) • 1 x Mounting material • 1 x Quick Guide |



• EN 50131 Grade 2 certified





#### FUSG60110 Item number

# Secoris wireless indoor siren (acoustic signal transmitter)

- Signal transmitter for alerting by means of siren (acoustic)
- Loud alarm siren (> 80 dB(A) at 1 m) for indoor use
- Simple, wireless integration into the Secoris intrusion alarm control panel via the wireless extension (BUM060030)
- Wireless siren is easy to install or retrofit without cables, wireless signal repeatable for bridging long wireless distances
- Firmware with OTA update capability (over-the-air remote maintenance)
- Tamper monitoring (cover and wall tear-off contact)
- Battery operation (up to 2 years) or external power supply (6-15 V DC, power supply unit optional)
- Compatible with Secoris (BUM060030) and Secvest (FUAA50000, FUA50500 and higher)
- Wireless connection in Secoris wireless mode AES128-encrypted and replay-protected
- EN 50131 Grade 2 certified

| Compatible with        | Secoris, Secvest                                                                            |
|------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Certifications         | EN 50131 Grade 2, VSÖ GS N                                                                  |
| Housing material       | PC / ABS                                                                                    |
| Dimensions (W × H × D) | 130 x 154 x 40 mm                                                                           |
| Scope of delivery      | 1 x Wireless internal siren • 4 x batteries • 1 x Ouickstart guide • 3 x Screws, Wall Plugs |



# WIRED COMPONENTS

Maximum flexibility: Efficient wired detectors and wired sounders (outdoor and indoor sirens) work with the hybrid-capable ABUS intrusion detection and alarm systems Secoris, Terxon and Secvest, depending on the configuration (e.g. hybrid module).

A wide range of different detector types is available for the many hazards of everyday life.

The VdS-certified detectors in the ABUS range provide a very high level of protection against tampering.

Automatically secure: VdS-certified locking elements of Secoris protect users against triggering false alarms by entering secured areas (armed Intruder Alarm System).

Motion detectors, for example, monitor entire rooms. Opening detectors trigger an alarm when windows and doors are opened, the system is armed and no one is at home. Glass breakage detectors and shock sensors detect intrusion via broken windows, glass doors, drywall, etc.

In United Kingdom and various European countries, smoke alarms are required by law in private living spaces and must be installed in commercial buildings in accordance with the respective fire protection regulations (fire protection concept/building permit). The wired smoke sensors can be integrated directly into the alarm system for even greater security and convenience.

Components such as light barriers are recommended for monitoring entrances, for example.

# SECORIS WIRED-COMPONENTS E.G. WITH BUM060020:



With the mini module, wired detectors can be placed anywhere in the building and simply connected to the system bus. The module with integrated relay output fits into a switch box (55 mm), which is installed next to the detectors. This saves cable runs and labour time during installation.

















| Description               | Opening Detector, 4 m, 4-core (brown)                  | Opening Detector, 4 m, 4-core (white)                  |
|---------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|
|                           |                                                        |                                                        |
|                           | <ul> <li>For reliable perimeter security</li> </ul>    | <ul> <li>For reliable perimeter security</li> </ul>    |
|                           | <ul> <li>For securing doors and windows</li> </ul>     | <ul> <li>For securing doors and windows</li> </ul>     |
|                           | <ul> <li>For installation and assembly</li> </ul>      | <ul> <li>For installation and assembly</li> </ul>      |
|                           | VdS certified: G 105519                                | VdS certified: G 105519                                |
| Connections               | NC, max. contact capacity 24 V DC / AC / 0.2 A / 4.8 W | NC, max. contact capacity 24 V DC / AC / 0.2 A / 4.8 W |
| Sabotage monitoring       | Yes                                                    | Yes                                                    |
| External field protection | No                                                     | No                                                     |
| Type of detection         | Magnetic field measurement                             | Magnetic field measurement                             |
| Sensor type               | Reed contact                                           | Reed contact                                           |
| Cable length              | 4 m                                                    | 4 m                                                    |
| Installation location     | Integration / surface mounting                         | Integration / surface mounting                         |
| Compatible with           | Secoris, Secvest, Terxon                               | Secoris, Secvest, Terxon                               |
| Environmental class       | Illa                                                   | IIIa                                                   |
| Certifications            | VdS B, EN 50131 Grade 2, VSÖ GS-N                      | VdS B, EN 50131 Grade 2, VSÖ GS-N                      |
| Housing material          | ABS                                                    | ABS                                                    |
| Dimensions (W × H × D)    | 11 x 12 x 48 mm                                        | 11 x 12 x 48 mm                                        |
| Scope of delivery         | 1 x Opening Detector, 4 m, 4-core (brown)              | 1 x Opening Detector, 4 m, 4-core (white)              |













MK1310W











MK1310B Item number

Opening Detector, 4m, 4-core, external field protection (brown) Opening Detector, 4m, 4-core, external field protection (white)

- For reliable perimeter security
- Protected against external fields
- For securing doors and windows
- Spacing of magnetic switch to magnet: 5 to 12 mm

| Connections               | NC, max. contact capacity 24 V DC / AC / 0.2 A / 4.8 W | NC, max. contact capacity 24 V DC / AC / 0.2 A / 4.8 W |  |
|---------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|--|
| Sabotage monitoring       | Yes                                                    | Yes                                                    |  |
| External field protection | Yes                                                    | Yes                                                    |  |
| Type of detection         | Magnetic field measurement                             | Magnetic field measurement                             |  |
| Sensor type               | Reed contact                                           | Reed contact                                           |  |
| Cable length              | 4 m                                                    | 4 m                                                    |  |
| Installation location     | Integration / surface mounting                         | Integration / surface mounting                         |  |
| Compatible with           | Secoris, Secvest, Terxon                               | Secoris, Secvest, Terxon                               |  |
| Certifications            | VdS-C, EN 50131 Grade 3, VSÖ GS-H                      | VdS-C, EN 50131 Grade 3, VSÖ GS-H                      |  |
| Housing material          | ABS                                                    | ABS                                                    |  |
| Dimensions (W × H × D)    | 11 x 12 x 48 mm                                        | 11 x 12 x 48 mm                                        |  |
| Scope of delivery         | 1 x Opening Detector, 4m, 4-core,                      | 1 x Opening Detector, 4m, 4-core,                      |  |
|                           | external field protection (brown)                      | external field protection (white)                      |  |





Item number MK4000

| <br>      | 20 | - |
|-----------|----|---|
| <b>K4</b> |    |   |
|           |    |   |

| Description                                                     | Door Opening Detector, 2 m, 4-core                                                                                           | Opening Detector for Steel Doors                                                                                                                                                                           |  |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
|                                                                 | <ul> <li>Magnetic contact for installation and assembly</li> <li>NC switching contact</li> <li>2 m cable / 4-wire</li> </ul> | <ul> <li>NC switching contact and tamper loop</li> <li>4-wire cable, 1.2 m</li> <li>High switching distances, high wear resistance</li> <li>Mountable on any material, particularly steel doors</li> </ul> |  |
| Connections                                                     | NC, max. contact capacity 60 V DC/AC/1 A/10 W                                                                                | NC, max. contact capacity 200 V DC / AC / 1 A / 10 W                                                                                                                                                       |  |
| Sabotage monitoring                                             | Yes                                                                                                                          | Yes                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |
| External field protection                                       | No                                                                                                                           | No                                                                                                                                                                                                         |  |
| Type of detection Magnetic field measurement                    |                                                                                                                              | Magnetic field measurement                                                                                                                                                                                 |  |
| Sensor type Reed contact                                        |                                                                                                                              | Reed contact                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |
| Cable length 2 m                                                |                                                                                                                              | 1.2 m                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  |
| Installation location Setup, optimal triggering clearance 20 mm |                                                                                                                              | Setup, sensing distance to metal 14 mm,<br>sensing distance to non-metal 21 mm                                                                                                                             |  |
| Compatible with                                                 | Secoris, Secvest, Terxon                                                                                                     | Secoris, Secvest, Terxon                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |
| IP protection class                                             | 65                                                                                                                           | 65                                                                                                                                                                                                         |  |
| Housing material                                                | Aluminium                                                                                                                    | Aluminium                                                                                                                                                                                                  |  |
| Dimensions (W × H × D)                                          | 13 x 230 x 45 mm                                                                                                             | 19 x 80 x 18 mm                                                                                                                                                                                            |  |
| Scope of delivery                                               | 1 x Gate opening detector •<br>1 x Connecting cable, 2 m                                                                     | 1 x Opening Detector for Steel Doors •<br>1 x Connecting cable, 1.2 m                                                                                                                                      |  |













AZMK10110 Item number

| DC1 | n | n |
|-----|---|---|
| r21 | U | U |

| Description               | Door opening detector wire/NC VdS C / EN 3                                                                                                                                                              | Bar Switching Contact                                                                                                                                                                       |
|---------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                           | Robust wire magnetic contact for surface mounting For securing larger doors, e.g. garage door (lock monitoring) Suitable for rolling, sliding and overhead doors NC switching contact (Normally Closed) | <ul> <li>For monitoring the locked status of doors</li> <li>Housing, spring and lever arm<br/>made of stainless steel (Nirosta)</li> <li>Microswitch (changer) with gold contact</li> </ul> |
| Connections               | LiYY 4 x 0,14 mm² Sn, ø 3,2 mm, white                                                                                                                                                                   | NC, switch capacity 1 mA to 2 A / 30 V                                                                                                                                                      |
| Sabotage monitoring       | Yes                                                                                                                                                                                                     | -                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| External field protection | Yes                                                                                                                                                                                                     | -                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Type of detection         | Reed-switch                                                                                                                                                                                             | Locking monitoring                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Sensor type               | Reed-Switch                                                                                                                                                                                             | Micro-switch                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Cable length              | 4 m                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 2 m                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Compatible with           | Secoris, Secvest, Terxon                                                                                                                                                                                | Secoris, Secvest, Terxon                                                                                                                                                                    |
| IP protection class       | 67                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 50                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Environmental class       | III / IIIA                                                                                                                                                                                              | III                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Certifications            | VdS-C, EN 50131 Grade 3                                                                                                                                                                                 | VdS C                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Housing material          | rugged plastic housing                                                                                                                                                                                  | Stainless steel                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Dimensions (W × H × D)    | 40 x 13.5 x 150 mm                                                                                                                                                                                      | 11.5 x 18 x 63 mm                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Scope of delivery         | 1 x Roller door contact VdS C • 1 x mounting material • 1 x manual                                                                                                                                      | 1 x Lock switch contact VdS C • 1 x Dust cover • 1 x Installation material                                                                                                                  |
| Recommended accessories   | BUM060010 Secoris BUS Wired Extension • AZ6361 Alarm Cable,<br>8-core, 100 m • AZ6362 Alarm Cable, 8-core, 250 m • ESEZ70500<br>Secoris Alarm Control Panel EN Grade 3                                  | -                                                                                                                                                                                           |





Item

| m number | AZSE10100 | AZSE10000 |
|----------|-----------|-----------|

| Description            | VdS C Door locking element with counterpart and opening detector                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Door locking element with<br>VdS C counterpart                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                        | Prevents unintentional entry into an armed area and thus secures ensures forced action on the part of the user Electronic control of motorised locking by wiring to the intruder alarm control panel Functions as an opening detector and reports the forced opening of the door (through tampering/vandalism of the locking element) Reports an intruder alarm by separate alarm wiring with the intruder alarm control panel | Prevents unintentional entry into an armed area and thus secures ensures forced action on the part of the user  Electronic control of motorised locking by wiring to the intruder alarm control panel  Provides feedback on the switching status (door locked or open)  For installation in plastic, wooden and metal door frames; surface-mounted housing also available for glass doors  VdS C certified: VdS Class C (G 196089)  Suitable for intruder alarm systems under DIN EN 50131 |
| Type of detection      | magnetic field                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | -                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Cable length           | 4 m                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 3.5 m                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Compatible with        | Secoris, Terxon, Secvest                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Secoris, Terxon, Secvest                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Environmental class    | III                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | III                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Certifications         | VdS B                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | VdS C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Dimensions (W × H × D) | 135 x 17 x 28 mm                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 135 x 17 x 28 mm                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Scope of delivery      | 1 x Door locking element with Door contact • 1 x Counterpart • 1 x Instructions                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 1 x Blocking Element • 1 x Counter part •<br>1 x Instructions                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |





Item number

Description

AZZU10052

| Angled faceplate (stainless steel) | Angle counterp |
|------------------------------------|----------------|
|                                    |                |

• For corner mounting of the locking element in the door frame.

• Can be used universally for doors with DIN left and DIN right hinges.

AZZU10053

| Dimensions (W × H × D) | 24 x 32 x 175 mm                                   | 18 x 10 x 50 mm       |
|------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Scope of delivery      | 1 x Mounting Angle Forend • 1 x Instruction manual | 1 x Angle counterpart |







Item number

AZZU10054

AZZU10055

AZZU10056

| Description            | Surface-mounted housing with counterpart (RAL9006)                                                                                            | Surface-mounted housing with counterpart for frame mounting                                                                  | Surface-mounted housing with counterpart for glass doors                        |
|------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                        | <ul> <li>Surface-mounted housing and<br/>counterpart if it is not possible<br/>to mount the locking element<br/>in the door frame.</li> </ul> | <ul> <li>especially for frame mounting<br/>if mounting the locking element<br/>in the door frame is not possible.</li> </ul> | • for glass doors with a glass<br>thickness of 10 to 15 mm                      |
| Dimensions (W × H × D) | 180 x 26 x 35 mm                                                                                                                              | 180 x 26 x 35 mm                                                                                                             | 180 x 26 x 35 mm                                                                |
| Scope of delivery      | 1 x Surface-mounted housing with counterpart (RAL9006) • 1 x instructions                                                                     | 1 x Surface-mounted housing with counterpart for frame mounting • 1 x instructions                                           | 1 x Surface-mounted housing with counterpart for glass doors • 1 x instructions |









Item number

Description

AZZU10057

AZZU10058

AZZU10050

Magnet for Metal doors

AZZU10051

Booster

| Spacers for Surface-mounted housing 5 x 5 mm RAL9006 | Spacers for Surface-mounted housing 1, 2, 5 mm RAL9006 |
|------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|
| Housing 5 x 5 mill KAL9000                           | Housing 1, 2, 5 mm RAL9000                             |
|                                                      |                                                        |

| ٠ | Spacers for Surface-mounte |
|---|----------------------------|
|   | housing 5mm thick          |

• 5 pieces

ted • Spacers for Surfacemounted housing

• heigth: 1 x 1mm

• height: 1 x 2mm • height: 1 x 5mm Magnet for Metal doors

• Suitable for use of the locking element in heavy doors.

for locking bolts

| Dimensions (W × H × D) | 33.5 x 5 x 180 mm | 180 x 33.5 mm                | 6 x 16 mm                  | 11 x 29 x 19 mm                  |
|------------------------|-------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Scope of delivery      | 5 x Spacers 5mm   | 1 x Spacer 1 mm • 1 x Spacer | 1 x Magnet for metal doors | 1 x 1x Booster for locking bolts |
|                        |                   | 2 mm • 1 x Spacer 5 mm       |                            |                                  |











adjustable via jumpers (plug-in jumpers)

• EN Grade 2 Certification

Item number AZBW10110

# AZBW10120

#### Motion detector PIR (PET) Motion detector PIR MW (PET) · Passive infrared motion detector (PIR) for indoor use • Passive infrared motion detector (PIR) with microwave element (MW) for indoor use • Pet-immune optional: Ignores animals up to approx. 15 kg • Dual detector: PIR sensor and MW Monitors entire rooms (detection area approx. 16 x 16 m) • High security: No blind spots thanks to anti-creep protection sensor combined in one detector • Time-saving installation thanks to preconfigured, • Pet-immune optional: Ignores animals up to approx. 15 kg common resistor combinations for alarm and • Monitors entire rooms (detection area approx. 12 x 12 m) tamper monitoring on the detector, which can • Microwave frequency in the 24 GHz range (EU-wide approval) be conveniently set via jumpers (plug-in jumpers) • No blind spots thanks to anti-creep protection • EN Grade 2 Certification • AND- or OR-linked PIR and microwave element · Time-saving installation thanks to preconfigured, common resistor combinations for alarm and tamper monitoring on the detector, conveniently

| 6 - h - t                                        | V                                                                   | V                         |  |
|--------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|--|
| Sabotage monitoring Yes                          |                                                                     | Yes                       |  |
| Type of detection                                | Heat detection                                                      | Heat detection, Microwave |  |
| Sensor type                                      | PIR                                                                 | PIR, microwave            |  |
| PIR viewing angle                                | 85.9°                                                               | 85.9°                     |  |
| Pet-proof                                        | Yes, < 15 kg                                                        | Yes, < 10 kg              |  |
| Detector coverage area (m) 16 m                  |                                                                     | 12 m                      |  |
| DC voltage supply                                | 9-16 V                                                              | 9-16 V                    |  |
| Power consumption 11 mA                          |                                                                     | 17 mA                     |  |
| Installation location Wall                       |                                                                     | Wall                      |  |
| Compatible with Secoris, Secvest, Terxon Secoris |                                                                     | Secoris, Secvest, Terxon  |  |
| Certifications                                   | ertifications EN 50131 Grade 2, VSÖ GS-N EN 50131 Grade 2, VSÖ GS-N |                           |  |
| Housing material Plastic Plastic                 |                                                                     | Plastic                   |  |
| Dimensions (W × H × D)                           | Dimensions (W × H × D) 60 x 107 x 48 mm 60 x 107 x 48 mm            |                           |  |
| Scope of delivery 1 x Pet Motion Detector        |                                                                     | 1 x Pet Motion Detector   |  |
|                                                  |                                                                     |                           |  |



Item number





| Passive infrared motion detector (PIR) for indoor use, with   |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|
| flexible lens (spiral lens) and coloured LED status indicator |
| High-precision detection of humans: integrated professional   |
| Fresnel lens captures the thermal image in 80 zones,          |
| distinguishes between humans and pets (pet-immune)            |
| Optimum detection performance and false alarm security        |

Motion detector PIR Xtra-Flex EN3

- for every room, sensitivity can be adjusted finely and easily via DIP switch
   Flexible 2-in-1 solution: reconfigure from volume detector
- to line detector by simply turning the Fresnel spiral lens (without any accessories, such as VdS long-range lens)

  Detection range variably adjustable: wide detection (volume detector: 85° viewing angle, 15 m range) for room coverage, narrow detection (line detector: 5°, 24 m), e.g. to monitor a
- window front or a shelf aisle in the warehouse

  High, stabilised range of infrared detection for each setting option (as areas are blanked out, compare to mirror detector)
- Cover protection (anti-masking) detects tampering attempts when the intruder detection system is disarmed and triggers a tamper alarm (sensitivity adjustable), creep-zone protection for monitoring directly under the detector
- Conveniently adjust detection sensitivity and cover protection finely via DIP switch
- Relay outputs: one each for alarm, sabotage and error
- EN 50131 Grade 3 certified

• Dual motion detector with passive infrared sensor (PIR)

Motion detector PIR MW Xtra-Flex EN3

- and active microwave detection (MW) for indoor use

  High-precision detection of humans: integrated professional
  Fresnel lens captures the IR thermal image (80 zones),
  combined with active microwave scanning (Radarecho),
  distinguishes between humans and pets (pet-immune)
- Excellent detection performance and false alarm security, as detector only triggers if both detection methods (passive, active) detect a person, easy fine adjustment of sensitivity via DIP switch
- Flexible 2-in-1 solution: reconfigure from volume detector to line detector by simply turning the Fresnel spiral lens (without any accessories, such as VdS long-range lens)
- Detection range (PIR) variably adjustable: wide detection (volume detector: 85° viewing angle, 15 m range) for room coverage, narrow detection (line detector: 5°, 24 m) for window front, shelf aisle etc.
- High, stabilised range of infrared detection for each setting option (as areas are blanked out, compare to mirror detector)
- Cover protection (anti-masking) detects tampering attempts when the intruder detection system is disarmed and triggers a tamper alarm (sensitivity adjustable), creep-zone protection for monitoring directly under the detector
- Convenient fine adjustment of sensitivity
   (PIR/MW detection, cover protection) via DIP switch
- · Relay outputs: one each for alarm, sabotage and error
- EN 50131 Grade 3 certified

| Sabotage monitoring    | Yes                                     | Yes                                     |
|------------------------|-----------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|
| Type of detection      | Heat detection                          | Heat detection, Microwave               |
| PIR viewing angle      | 85°                                     | 85°                                     |
| Pet-proof              | No                                      | No                                      |
| Detector               | 15 m                                    | 15 m                                    |
| coverage area (m) - 24 |                                         |                                         |
| DC voltage supply      | 9,5 - 16 V                              | 9,5 - 16 V                              |
| Power consumption      | 16 mA                                   | 21 mA                                   |
| Installation location  | Wall                                    | Wall                                    |
| Compatible with        | Secoris, Secvest, Terxon                | Secoris, Secvest, Terxon                |
| Certifications         | EN 50131 Grade 3                        | EN 50131 Grade 3                        |
| Dimensions (W × H × D) | 160 x 62 x 59 mm                        | 160 x 62 x 59 mm                        |
| Scope of delivery      | 1 x Wired Motion Detector •             | 1 x Wired Motion Detector PIR/MW •      |
|                        | 1 x Mounting material • 1 x Quick guide | 1 x Mounting material • 1 x Quick guide |





AZBW20000

#### Description Outdoor Motion Detector

- Suitable for alarm and video monitoring systems
   Outdoor motion detector for perimeter monitoring
   Dual PIR element

- Detection range up to 30 m
   Protection class IP55
   Two potential-free outputs

| C                          |                                                                      |
|----------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Connections                | 3                                                                    |
| Sabotage monitoring        | Yes                                                                  |
| Type of detection          | Heat detection                                                       |
| Sensor type                | Dual PIR                                                             |
| Detector coverage area (m) | 8-30 m                                                               |
| DC voltage supply          | 9-15 V                                                               |
| Compatible with            | Secoris, Secvest, Terxon                                             |
| IP protection class        | 55                                                                   |
| Environmental class        |                                                                      |
| Housing material           | Polyethylene HDPE                                                    |
| Net weight                 | 0.288 kg                                                             |
| Dimensions (W × H × D)     | 145 x 120 x 115 mm                                                   |
| Scope of delivery          | 1 x Outdoor motion detector • 1 x Manual • 1 x Installation material |





Item number

LS2060

LS2120

| Description | Profiline Infrared Light Beam, 60m                               | Profiline Infrared Light Beam, 120m                                     |
|-------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|             |                                                                  |                                                                         |
|             | <ul> <li>Suitable for passive trap systems, perimeter</li> </ul> | <ul> <li>Suitable for interior room monitoring, passive trap</li> </ul> |
|             | security and open area protection                                | systems, external shell protection, free-land monitoring                |
|             | <ul> <li>High monitoring range</li> </ul>                        | High surveillance range                                                 |
|             | <ul> <li>Pulsed dual light beams</li> </ul>                      | <ul> <li>Pulsed dual light beams</li> </ul>                             |
|             | <ul> <li>Laser for easy adjustment</li> </ul>                    | Laser for easy adjustment                                               |
|             | • IP55                                                           | • IP55                                                                  |
|             |                                                                  |                                                                         |

| Connections                | Screw terminal: Transmitter (Tx): Power supply 10-30 V DC, | Screw terminal: Transmitter (Tx): Power supply 10-30 V DC, |
|----------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|
|                            | NC tamper output, receiver (Rx): Power supply 10-30 V DC,  | NC tamper output, receiver (Rx): Power supply 10-30 V DC,  |
|                            | COM alarm contact, NC alarm contact, NO alarm contact,     | COM alarm contact, NC alarm contact, NO alarm contact,     |
|                            | NC tamper output                                           | NC tamper output                                           |
| Display                    | Yes                                                        | Yes                                                        |
| Sabotage monitoring        | Yes                                                        | Yes                                                        |
| Type of detection          | Infrared radiation measurement                             | Infrared radiation measurement                             |
| Sensor type                | Infrared module                                            | Infrared module                                            |
| Detector coverage area (m) | 120 m                                                      | 240 m                                                      |
| Max. detection range       | 60 m                                                       | 120 m                                                      |
| (outdoor)                  |                                                            |                                                            |
| DC voltage supply          | 10-30 V                                                    | 10-30 V                                                    |
| Power consumption          | 65 mA                                                      | 65 mA                                                      |
| Installation location      | Indoors and outdoors                                       | Indoors and outdoors                                       |
| Compatible with            | Secoris, Secvest, Terxon                                   | Secoris, Secvest, Terxon                                   |
| IP protection class        | 55                                                         | 55                                                         |
| Housing material           | ABS                                                        | ABS                                                        |
| Dimensions (W × H × D)     | 173 x 74 x 72 mm                                           | 173 x 74 x 72 mm                                           |
| Scope of delivery          | 1 x Infrared transmitter (Tx) with front cover •           | 1 x Infrared transmitter (Tx) with front cover •           |
|                            | 1 x Infrared receiver (Rx) with front cover •              | 1 x Infrared receiver (Rx) with front cover •              |
|                            | 1 x IIIII aled leceiver (IX) with Hollt cover              | 1 x illitated receiver (ilx) with front cover              |





AZEM10000

# AZGB10000

| Description                | Seismic Alarm Sensor (white)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Acoustic Glass Break Detector                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                            | <ul> <li>Innovative vibration detector for wooden doors, glass and plaster walls, safes, display cases, etc.</li> <li>Detects any type of vibration triggered by breaking, prying open, breaking through, or moving, for example</li> <li>Reliable early detection of break-in attempts</li> <li>Optimized digital filter for background noise suppression</li> <li>Adjustable sensitivity with direct triggering in the event of rough use of force</li> </ul> | <ul> <li>Reliable (acoustic) detection of glass breakage</li> <li>High-quality unidirectional microphone sensor</li> <li>Distinguishes between shattering window panes and everyday sounds (drinking glasses, ball hitting window pane, etc.)</li> <li>Detection range: up to 8m/120°, depending on the type and thickness of the glass pane</li> </ul> |
| Sabotage monitoring        | Yes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Yes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Type of detection          | Vibration detection                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Audible                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Sensor type                | Piezo sensor                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Omnidirectional microphone                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Detector coverage area (m) | 2,5 m                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 8 m                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| DC voltage supply          | 9-16 V                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 8-16 V                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Power consumption          | 30 mA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 25 mA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Compatible with            | Secoris, Secvest, Terxon                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Secoris, Secvest, Terxon                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Housing material           | ABS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | ABS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Dimensions (W × H × D)     | 25 x 23 x 85 mm                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 50 x 70 x 25 mm                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Scope of delivery          | 1 x Seismic Alarm Sensor (white)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 1 x Acoustic glass break detector                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |





FU7300W

Item number

FU7300B

| Potential-free Glass Breakage Detector (wh | ite) |
|--------------------------------------------|------|

- No operating voltage necessary
  - · Ideal for use with wireless opening detectors FUMK50000B/W and FUMK50010B/W

Potential-free Glass Breakage Detector (brown)

- Monitoring area: 2 m radius
- No operating voltage necessary
- Ideal for use with wireless opening detectors FUMK50000B/W and FUMK50010B/W
- Monitoring area: 2 m radius

|                        | with connection clamp                                                             | with connection clamp                                                             |
|------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Connections            | NC switch contact max. switching voltage 15 V DC / max. switching current: 15 mA  | NC switch contact max. switching voltage 15VDC / max. switching current: 15 mA    |
| Type of detection      | Audible                                                                           | Audible                                                                           |
| Sensor type            | Piezo sensor                                                                      | Piezo sensor                                                                      |
| Cable length           | 2 m                                                                               | 2 m                                                                               |
| Installation location  | On glass areas                                                                    | On glass areas                                                                    |
| Compatible with        | Secoris, Secvest, Terxon                                                          | Secoris, Secvest, Terxon                                                          |
| Housing material       | ABS                                                                               | ABS                                                                               |
| Dimensions (W × H × D) | 18 x 18 x 9 mm                                                                    | 18 x 18 x 9 mm                                                                    |
| Scope of delivery      | 1 x Potential-free Glass Breakage Detector (brown) •<br>1 x Connecting cable, 2 m | 1 x Potential-free Glass Breakage Detector (white) •<br>1 x Connecting cable, 2 m |
|                        |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |



AZGB10100 Item number

#### Active glass break alarm VdS C Description

- · Automatic monitoring of glass surfaces for destruction (glass breakage, glass cutting) and tampering
- Active ultrasound monitoring between transmitter and receiver unit: frequency, time interval and reflection measurements
   Suitable for different types of glass in frame constructions: window, crystal, tempered, insulating,
- bullet-proof, laminated and safety glass as well as glass with wire insert or shatter protection film

| Display                | LED                                                  |
|------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|
| Sabotage monitoring    | Yes                                                  |
| Type of detection      | Ultrasonic                                           |
| Adjustable sensitivity | Normal glass / laminated glass and bulletproof glass |
| DC voltage supply      | 10,4 - 15 V                                          |
| Power consumption      | 18 mA                                                |
| Cable length           | 6 m                                                  |
| Compatible with        | Secoris                                              |
| Certifications         | VdS C                                                |
| Housing material       | stainless steel                                      |
| Dimensions (W × H × D) | 110 x 90 x 30 mm                                     |
| Scope of delivery      | 1 x processing unit • 1 x transmitter • 1 x receiver |
|                        |                                                      |





Item number

AZZU10151

# Test instrument for active Glassbreak detector

AZZU10150

- Test function for active and passive glasbreak detectors
- Electromechanical signal transmission
- via Piezo disc on the test instrument
- · Battery status indicator

- Glueing Gauge for active Glassbreak detector
- ${\boldsymbol \cdot}$  For the optimal placement of the glasbreak sensors
- Ensures constant pressure on the sensors during the curing process

| Display                | LED                                                              | -                 |
|------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|
| Dimensions (W × H × D) | 60 x 25 x 120 mm                                                 | 120 x 25 x 90 mm  |
| Scope of delivery      | 1 x Testing-Instrument • 1 x 9V-Battery • 1 x Instruction manual | 1 x Glueing Gauge |







RM1000 Item number

RM1100

| Description            | 12 V Optical Smoke Detector                                                                                                                                                          | 12 V Differential Heat Detector                                                                                                                       |
|------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                        | <ul> <li>Suitable for connecting to alarm and fire detection systems</li> <li>Detects visible smoke particles</li> <li>Self-adjusting</li> <li>Potential-free alarm relay</li> </ul> | Suitable for connecting to alarm and fire detection systems     Detects temperature changes     Usable in steamy rooms     Potential-free alarm relay |
| Connections            | Screw terminal NO or NC, 1A at 30V DC                                                                                                                                                | Screw terminal NO or NC, 1A at 30V DC                                                                                                                 |
| Type of detection      | Optical                                                                                                                                                                              | Thermal                                                                                                                                               |
| Sensor type            | Photodiode                                                                                                                                                                           | thermocouple: thermodifferential                                                                                                                      |
|                        |                                                                                                                                                                                      | (3°/minute, max. Temp. 60°C)                                                                                                                          |
| DC voltage supply      | 10 - 15 V                                                                                                                                                                            | 10-15 V                                                                                                                                               |
| Power consumption      | 35 mA                                                                                                                                                                                | 50 mA                                                                                                                                                 |
| Installation location  | Ceiling                                                                                                                                                                              | Ceiling                                                                                                                                               |
| Compatible with        | Secoris, Secvest, Terxon                                                                                                                                                             | Secoris, Secvest, Terxon                                                                                                                              |
| Certifications         | EN 54-7                                                                                                                                                                              | EN 54-5                                                                                                                                               |
| Housing material       | ABS                                                                                                                                                                                  | ABS                                                                                                                                                   |
| Dimensions (W × H × D) | 46 x 100 mm                                                                                                                                                                          | 46 x 100 mm                                                                                                                                           |
| Scope of delivery      | 1 x 12 V Optical Smoke Detector • 1 x User manual                                                                                                                                    | 1 x 12 V Differential Heat Detector • 1 x User manual                                                                                                 |



VdS Surface Mount

85 x 85 x 47 mm

1 x VdS surface-mounted panic alarm

button • 1 x Paper inserts (FU8301)







Item number

Dimensions (W × H × D)

Scope of delivery

AZ6500

FU8301

50 x 47 mm

Paper Insert for Secvest 2WAY Wireless Paper Insert for Secvest 2WAY

FU8311

|                       | Patric Alarmi Button                                                                                                             | Patric Alarm Button (5 pcs) | riie Alailii Buttoii (5 pts) |
|-----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|
|                       | <ul> <li>Simple surface mounting</li> <li>Inconspicuous, discreet<br/>alarm signalling</li> <li>Certified VdS Class C</li> </ul> |                             |                              |
| Connections           | 1 x NO/NC alarm contact;<br>1x NO/NC tamper contact                                                                              | -                           | -                            |
| Sabotage monitoring   | Yes                                                                                                                              | -                           | -                            |
| Installation location | Surface or flush fitting                                                                                                         | -                           | -                            |
| Compatible with       | Secoris, Secvest, Terxon                                                                                                         | -                           | -                            |
| Certifications        | VdS-C                                                                                                                            | -                           | -                            |
| Housing material      | ABS                                                                                                                              | -                           | -                            |
|                       |                                                                                                                                  |                             |                              |

50 x 47 mm











| Description            | ABUS Wired Indoor Siren                                             | ABUS Wired Outdoor Sounder (red)                            |
|------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|
|                        | • LED to display armed/disarmed status                              | Rugged, weatherproof outdoor siren                          |
|                        | <ul> <li>Simple, inconspicuous design</li> </ul>                    | <ul> <li>Sound pressure 100 dB(A) @ 1 m</li> </ul>          |
|                        | Simple installation                                                 | <ul> <li>Adjustable siren duration and volume</li> </ul>    |
|                        | <ul> <li>90 dB(A) sound pressure @ 1m</li> </ul>                    | • LED flasher technology                                    |
|                        | <ul> <li>Tamper detection for front and rear sides</li> </ul>       | <ul> <li>Flasher can be mounted on top or bottom</li> </ul> |
|                        | <ul> <li>Shock-resistant construction from polycarbonate</li> </ul> | Protection class: IP43                                      |
| Sound pressure         | 90 dB                                                               | 100 dB                                                      |
| Sabotage monitoring    | Yes                                                                 | Yes                                                         |
| DC voltage supply      | 12 V                                                                | 10 - 15 V                                                   |
| Power consumption      | 0.1 A                                                               | 0.26 A                                                      |
| Installation location  | Indoors                                                             | Outdoor use                                                 |
| Compatible with        | Secoris, Secvest, Terxon                                            | Secoris, Secvest, Terxon                                    |
| Environmental class    | II                                                                  | IV                                                          |
| Certifications         | -                                                                   | EN 50131 Grade 3, VSÖ GS-H                                  |
| Housing material       | POLYCARBONAT (PC)                                                   | POLYCARBONAT (PC)                                           |
| Dimensions (W × H × D) | 119 x 41 x 145 mm                                                   | 210 x 277 x 75 mm                                           |
| Scope of delivery      | 1 x ABUS Wired Indoor Sounder • 1 x Mounting material •             | 1 x Wired outdoor sounder • 1 x Sticker •                   |
|                        | 1 x Quick Guide • 1 x Safety information                            | 1 x Mounting material • 1 x Quick Guide                     |













| Item number | AZSG10006 | AZSG10011 |
|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| item mamber | ALSGIOUU  | ALJUIOUII |

| Description            | ABUS Wired Outdoor Sounder (orange)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | ABUS Wired Outdoor Sounder (blue)                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                        | <ul> <li>Rugged, weatherproof outdoor siren</li> <li>Rugged, weatherproof outdoor siren</li> <li>Sound pressure 100 dB(A) @ 1 m</li> <li>Adjustable siren duration and volume</li> <li>LED flasher technology</li> <li>Flasher can be mounted on top or bottom</li> <li>Protection class: IP43</li> </ul> | <ul> <li>Rugged, weatherproof outdoor siren</li> <li>Sound pressure 100 dB(A) @ 1 m</li> <li>Adjustable siren duration and volume</li> <li>LED flasher technology</li> <li>Flasher can be mounted on top or bottom</li> <li>Protection class: IP43</li> </ul> |
| Sound pressure         | 100 dB                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 100 dB                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Sabotage monitoring    | Yes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Yes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Power consumption      | 0.36 A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 0.36 A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Compatible with        | Secoris, Secvest, Terxon                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Secoris, Secvest, Terxon                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Environmental class    | IV                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | IV                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Certifications         | EN 50131 Grade 3, VSÖ GS-H                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | EN 50131 Grade 3, VSÖ GS-H                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Housing material       | POLYCARBONAT (PC)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | POLYCARBONAT (PC)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Dimensions (W × H × D) | 220 x 300 x 91 mm                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 220 x 300 x 91 mm                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Scope of delivery      | 1 x Wired outdoor sounder • 1 x Sticker •<br>1 x Mounting material • 1 x Quick Guide                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 1 x Wired outdoor sounder • 1 x Sticker •<br>1 x Mounting material • 1 x Quick Guide                                                                                                                                                                          |

# Convenient & professional: forced arming/disarming of the intruder alarm system directly at the door protects against false alarms and offers optimum operating convenience.

# ARMING DEVICES

Convenience and safety when arming/disarming the alarm system. Quite easy to do directly at the front door when closing or opening via access control system (commercial building), door fitting with PIN code access or separate wireless cylinder (private household). In addition to the high level of operating convenience, this also enables forced arming/disarming of the intruder alarm system in order to avoid entering secured areas and to reduce any false alarms to a minimum.

That is why professional ABUS alarm systems can be easily integrated into an access control system or coupled with a wireless door cylinder. With the ABUS systems listed here — or, depending on the project plan, with an existing system in the property.

# WAPPLOXX PRO PLUS SYSTEM



Radio-based, online-capable locking/access control system

Up to 160 wireless door components for flexible, wireless installation

2 intruder alarm systems or security zones can be integrated

Arming/disarmwing the intruder alarm system at the wireless cylinder

Centralised software for all components, intruder alarm systems and cameras

# **EL & ELT SYSTEM**



Wired electronic door components with chip key reader

EL: discreet wall reader for operation using a chip key

ELT: Input unit can be operated with chip key and PIN code

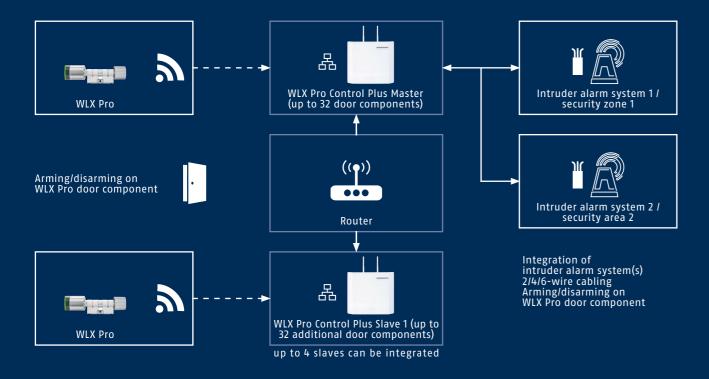
Control of e-door openers, motorised locks, lifts, etc.

Arming/disarming of the intruder alarm system at the door component

# SYSTEM OVERVIEW

# ARMING

# WAPPLOXX PRO PLUS SYSTEM

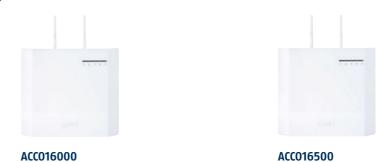


# **EL & ELT SYSTEM**



# **ARMING DEVICES**

Item number



Description WLX Pro Control Plus WLX Pro Control Plus (WLX/WLX Pro)

- Central control unit for the wAppLoxx Pro Plus system operated via radio network
  - · Integrated software for programming and managing the locking system by up to 1,000 users (wAppLoxx Pro Plus Manager)
  - Possible operating modes: offline, local network, and online with internet connection
  - Up to 32 wireless door components can be integrated per WLX Pro Control Plus, with a maximum of 6 WLX Pro Repeaters each
  - Up to 5 control units can be combined to scale the system up to a total of 160 WLX Pro door components
     Locking permissions are assigned in the locking plan matrix for up to 160 door groups and 100 user groups
  - Flexible access release even while on the road for all wAppLoxx Pro door components via app (iOS/Android)
  - Control of up to 2 intrusion alarm systems or 2 security areas directly at the door (forced protection against false alarms) as well as integration of up to 10 ABUS IP cameras for access verification (live image in the app)
  - Intelligent event control (e.g. e-mail sent in the event of an invalid access attempt)
  - Automatic provision of software updates

| Connections               | Relay 1-4: 30 V DC / 2A max Inputs 1-6: 0V/12V / 0.1A max.                                                                                                                         | Relay 1-4: 30 V DC / 2A max Inputs 1-6: 0V/12V / 0.1A max.                                                                                                                                      |
|---------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Locking media             | 1000                                                                                                                                                                               | 1000                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Radio frequency           | 868.3 MHz                                                                                                                                                                          | 868.3 MHz                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Wireless range            | up to 30m indoors / free field nominal 100 m                                                                                                                                       | up to 30m indoor / 100m free field nominal m                                                                                                                                                    |
| Logging and time function | Yes                                                                                                                                                                                | Yes                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Encryption                | AES 128-bit                                                                                                                                                                        | AES 128-bit                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| DC voltage supply         | 1,5 A / 12 V                                                                                                                                                                       | 1,5 A / 12 V                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Power consumption         | 500 mA                                                                                                                                                                             | 500 mA                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Environmental conditions  | max. 80% relative humidity, non-condensing                                                                                                                                         | max. 80% relative humidity, non-condensing                                                                                                                                                      |
| Colour                    | white                                                                                                                                                                              | white                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Housing material          | Plastic                                                                                                                                                                            | Plastic                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Dimensions (W × H × D)    | 277 x 247 x 53 mm                                                                                                                                                                  | 277 x 247 x 53 mm                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Scope of delivery         | 1 x wAppLoxx Pro Control Plus • 1 x Quick Guide •<br>1 x System card • 1 x Reset card • 2 x Antennas • 1 x Terminal<br>block • 1 x Duracell button cell lithium CR1220 35 mAh, 3 V | 1 x wAppLoxx Pro Control Plus (WLX/WLX Pro) • 1 x Quick Guide<br>• 1 x System card • 1 x Reset card • 2 x Antennas • 1 x Termina<br>block • 1 x Duracell button cell lithium CR1220 35 mAh, 3 V |
| Required accessories      | 505366 International plug-in power supply 12V/1.5A                                                                                                                                 | 505366 International plug-in power supply 12V/1.5A                                                                                                                                              |
| Recommended accessories   | ACPA00011 WLX Pro Card Reader •<br>ACAC00069 External power antenna WLX Pro                                                                                                        | ACPA00011 WLX Pro Card Reader •<br>ACAC00069 External power antenna WLX Pro                                                                                                                     |
|                           |                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                 |









ACSE00035

ACSE00036

#### Description WLX Pro Plus Starter Kit Intrusion black

- Complete package of the wAppLoxx Pro Plus system
- With wAppLoxx Pro cylinder Intrusion 30/30
- Suitable for controlling intrusion detection systems
- Including accessories such as power supply unit, network cable and transponder
- · Ideal as an entry-level package for any wAppLoxx Pro Plus system

- WLX Pro Plus Starter Kit Intrusion PLUS black
- Complete package of the wAppLoxx Pro Plus system
- With 3 x wAppLoxx Pro Cylinder Intrusion 30/30 • Suitable for controlling intrusion detection systems
- Including accessories such as power supply
- unit, network cable and transponder
- · Ideal as an entry-level package for any wAppLoxx Pro Plus system

| Dimensions (W $\times$ H $\times$ D) | 277 x 247 x 53 mm                                               | 277 x 247 x 53 mm                                               |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|
| Scope of delivery                    | 1 x WLX Pro Control Plus • 1 x WLX Pro LA 30/30 Intrusion •     | 1 x WLX Pro Control Plus • 3 x WLX Pro LA 30/30 Intrusion •     |
|                                      | 1 x International plug-in power supply 12V/1.5A • 1 x WLX Cabel | 1 x International plug-in power supply 12V/1.5A • 1 x WLX cable |
|                                      | CAT 5 1m white • 1 x WLX colored locking media (set of 5) •     | CAT 5 1 m white • 1 x WLX colored locking media (set of 5) •    |
|                                      | 1 x wAppLoxx Pro tool set small                                 | 1 x wAppLoxx Pro tool set small                                 |



Item number

505366

# International plug-in power supply 12V/1.5A

- · Adapter for EU, UK, AU included
- Unobtrusive design
- Power supply for WLX AE Control, WLX Repeater and WLX Pro Control Plus

| Dimensions (W × H × D) | 44 x 74 x 35 mm                |
|------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Scope of delivery      | 1 x Plug-in power supply, 12 V |









Item number

501624

501625

501628

501843

#### ELT entry unit EL proximity entry unit EL entry unit ELT proximity entry unit with code keypad

- Entry unit with chip key reader for wall installation For connection to control units (SG-Vario, SG-Basic) for control of electric door
- lifts, cabinets etc. For connection to evaluation units (AE255F), for arming/ disarming burglar alarm

openers, motorized locks,

- systems Acoustic signal
- Entry unit with chip key and proximity reader for wall installation
- Additional reader for contact-free transponder
- For connection to control units (SG-Vario, SG-Basic) for control of electric door openers, motorized locks,
- lifts, cabinets etc. • For connection to evaluation units (AE255F), for arming/ disarming burglar alarm
- systems Acoustic signal

- Entry unit with code keypad Entry unit with code keypad, and chip key reader for wall installation
- For connection to control units (SG-Vario, SG-Basic) for control of electric door openers, motorized locks, lifts, cabinets etc. • For connection to evaluation
- units AE255(F), for arming/ disarming burglar alarm systems Acoustic signal
- wall installation
  - units (SG-Vario, SG-Basic) for control of electric door openers, motorized locks, lifts, cabinets etc.

chip key reader and

proximity reader for

- For connection to evaluation units AE255(F), for arming/ disarming burglar alarm systems
- Acoustic signal

| Reader type                 | Chip key reader                                                         | Chip key                                                                                                                                   | Chip key reader                                                                                                | Chip key reader, code entry                                                                                                                |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                             |                                                                         | and proxy reader                                                                                                                           | and code entry                                                                                                 | and proxy reader                                                                                                                           |
| Signalling                  | Acoustic                                                                | Acoustic                                                                                                                                   | Acoustic                                                                                                       | Acoustic                                                                                                                                   |
| Locking media               | ABUS chip key                                                           | ACS, T-Prox/K-Prox                                                                                                                         | ABUS chip key                                                                                                  | ACS, T-Prox/K-Prox                                                                                                                         |
| Programming                 | Via programming key and/or<br>PELT or SKM with TG-SKM                   | Via programming key and/or<br>PELT or SKM with TG-SKM                                                                                      | Via programming key and/or<br>PELT or SKM with TG-SKM                                                          | Via programming key and/or<br>PELT or SKM with TG-SKM                                                                                      |
| Power supply                | Control units<br>(SG-Vario, SG-Basic) and<br>AE255F evaluation unit     | Control units<br>(SG-Vario, SG-Basic) and<br>AE255F evaluation unit                                                                        | Control units<br>(SG-Vario, SG-Basic) and<br>AE255F evaluation unit                                            | Control units<br>(SG-Vario, SG-Basic) and<br>AE255F evaluation unit                                                                        |
| Environmental conditions    | Temperature min./ max.: -20/ 60, max. humidity: 80%.                    | Temperature min./ max.: -20/ 60, max. humidity: 80%                                                                                        | Temperature min./ max.: -20/ 60, max. humidity: 80%                                                            | Temperature min./ max.: -20/ 60, max. humidity: 80%                                                                                        |
| Protection class IP Outdoor | 44                                                                      | 44                                                                                                                                         | 44                                                                                                             | 44                                                                                                                                         |
| Colour                      | Stainless steel                                                         | Stainless steel                                                                                                                            | Stainless steel                                                                                                | Stainless steel                                                                                                                            |
| Dimensions (W × H × D)      | 56 x 95 x 23 mm                                                         | 56 x 95 x 23 mm                                                                                                                            | 58 x 175 x 30 mm                                                                                               | 58 x 175 x 30 mm                                                                                                                           |
| Scope of delivery           | 1 x EL-LA-0 •<br>1 x Connection cable: 6 M,<br>4-wire • 1 x Manual      | 1 x EL-LPxA-0 •<br>1 x Connection cable: 6 M,<br>4-wire • 1 x Manual                                                                       | 1 x ELT-LCA-0 •<br>1 x Connection cable: 6 M,<br>6-core • 1 x Manual                                           | 1 x ELT-LCPxA-0 •<br>1 x Connecting cable: 6 M,<br>6-core • 1 x Manual                                                                     |
| Required accessories        | 501630 SG Vario wall-<br>mounted control unit •<br>800012 ABUS chip key | 502773 T-Px-N proximity tag •<br>502774 K-Px-N proximity card •<br>501630 SG Vario wall-<br>mounted control unit •<br>800012 ABUS chip key | 501630 SG Vario wall-<br>mounted control unit •<br>800012 ABUS chip key                                        | 502773 T-Px-N proximity tag •<br>502774 K-Px-N proximity card •<br>501630 SG Vario wall-<br>mounted control unit •<br>800012 ABUS chip key |
| Recommended accessories     | 501655 Professional<br>PELT entry unit •<br>501657 transfer device      | 501655 Professional<br>PELT entry unit •<br>501657 transfer device                                                                         | 501655 Professional PELT<br>entry unit • 501656 External<br>electricity supply ESE •<br>501657 transfer device | 501655 Professional<br>PELT entry unit •<br>501657 transfer device                                                                         |







| Description                  | AE255F evaluation unit with housing                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | AE255F evaluation unit without housing                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                              | <ul> <li>Programmable evaluation unit AE255F for storage and evaluation of arming/disarming authorisations</li> <li>Arming/disarming of burglar alarm systems regarded as "inevitability".</li> <li>Suitable for multi-door systems: Up to 4 wireless receivers or entry units can be connected to an evaluation unit</li> </ul> | <ul> <li>Programmable evaluation unit AE255F for storage and evaluation of arming/disarming authorisations</li> <li>Arming/disarming of burglar alarm systems regarded as "inevitability".</li> <li>Suitable for multi-door systems: Up to 4 wireless receivers or entry units can be connected to an evaluation unit</li> </ul> |
| Max. number of locking media | 255                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 255                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Programming                  | Via Prog ACS or SKM                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Via Prog ACS or SKM                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Operating mode               | VdS classes can be selected via jumper                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | VdS classes can be selected via jumper                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Power supply                 | For connection to the burglar alarm system: 12 V DC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | For connection to the burglar alarm system: 12 V DC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Additional functions         | Choice of authorisations: access only or including arming/<br>disarming; special codes: silent alarm, internal arming/<br>disarming; special key: guard user; jumper 'VdS'                                                                                                                                                       | Choice of authorisations: access only or including arming/<br>disarming; special codes: silent alarm, internal arming/<br>disarming; special key: guard user; jumper 'VdS'                                                                                                                                                       |
| Housing material             | Plastic                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | -                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Dimensions (W × H × D)       | 131 x 180 x 42 mm                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 140 x 100 mm                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Scope of delivery            | 1 x AE255F-IG • 1 x Manual                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 1 x AE255F-OG • 1 x Manual • 1 x ABUS chip key                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Required accessories         | 501640 Wall-mounted wireless receiver unit •<br>501641 Flush-mounted wireless receiver unit                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 501640 Wall-mounted wireless receiver unit •<br>501641 Flush-mounted wireless receiver unit                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |



Item number

501645 501646

| Description | AE255-IG evaluation unit                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | AE255-0G evaluation unit                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|             | <ul> <li>Programmable evaluation unit AE255 for storage<br/>and evaluation of arming/disarming authorisations</li> <li>Arming/disarming of burglar alarm<br/>systems regarded as "inevitability"</li> <li>Suitable for multi-door systems: Up to 4 locking systems<br/>or entry units can be connected to an evaluation unit</li> </ul> | <ul> <li>Programmable evaluation unit AE255 for storage<br/>and evaluation of arming/disarming authorisations</li> <li>Arming/disarming of burglar alarm<br/>systems regarded as "inevitability"</li> <li>Suitable for multi-door systems: Up to 4 locking systems<br/>or entry units can be connected to an evaluation unit</li> </ul> |

| Max. number of locking media | 255                                                 | 255                                                 |
|------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|
| Programming                  | Via Prog ACS or SKM                                 | Via Prog ACS or SKM                                 |
| Operating mode               | VdS classes can be selected via jumper              | VdS classes can be selected via jumper              |
| Power supply                 | For connection to the burglar alarm system: 12 V DC | For connection to the burglar alarm system: 12 V DC |
| Housing material             | -                                                   | Plastic                                             |
| Dimensions (W × H × D)       | 140 x 100 mm                                        | 131 x 42 x 180 mm                                   |
| Scope of delivery            | 1 x AE255-IG • 1 x Manual • 1 x ABUS chip key       | 1 x AE255-0G • 1 x Manual • 1 x ABUS chip key       |
|                              |                                                     |                                                     |



FUKE53030 Item number

| Description | Secvest Key 0:30/I:30mm                                                          |
|-------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|             |                                                                                  |
|             | Arm/disarm the Secvest alarm panel simply by closing the house door              |
|             | Acoustic status notification                                                     |
|             | ABUS Wavy Line Pro quality cylinder                                              |
|             | One-button operation                                                             |
|             | Various exterior and interior dimensions possible                                |
|             | Communicates with the Secvest and Secvest Touch via a secure wireless connection |
|             | · Can be made compatible with knob cylinders made by other manufacturers         |

| Battery - max. battery life | 1y                                                                                                             |
|-----------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Compatible with             | Secvest                                                                                                        |
| Environmental class         |                                                                                                                |
| Housing material            | ABS                                                                                                            |
| Cylinder dimensions         | Euro cylinder: 30mm inside, 30mm outside mm                                                                    |
| Knob dimensions             | 55 x 42 mm                                                                                                     |
| Scope of delivery           | 1 x Wireless cylinder • 3 x Key • 1 x Installation key • 1 x 3V CR2 lithium battery (FU2990) • 1 x User manual |





SE1100

SE1000 Item number

| Description | Surface Mount Key-Switch                               | Flush Mount Key-switch                                 |
|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|
|             | <ul> <li>Arm and disarm by turning the key</li> </ul>  | <ul> <li>Arm and disarm by turning the key</li> </ul>  |
|             | For surface mounting                                   | • For flush mounting                                   |
|             | <ul> <li>High security with pull protection</li> </ul> | <ul> <li>High security with pull protection</li> </ul> |
|             | and ceiling and wall tamper switches                   | and ceiling tamper switch                              |
|             | <ul> <li>Sturdy housing</li> </ul>                     | <ul> <li>Sturdy housing</li> </ul>                     |

| Compatible with                                                  | Secoris, Secvest, Terxon                                                    | Secoris, Secvest, Terxon      |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| <b>Dimensions (W × H × D)</b> 114 x 85 x 42 mm 106 x 134 x 42 mm |                                                                             | 106 x 134 x 42 mm             |
| Scope of delivery                                                | Scope of delivery 1 x Flush-mounted key switch 1 x Flush-fitting key switch |                               |
| Required accessories                                             | ME1050 Half-cylinder ABUS C83                                               | ME1050 Half-cylinder ABUS C83 |

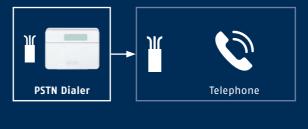


# TRANSMISSION

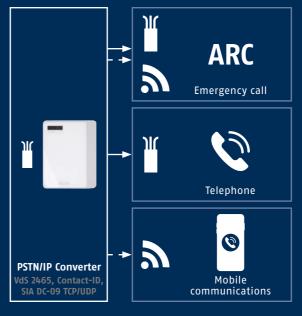
Any alarm chain is only as strong as its weakest link. The fast and reliable transmission of the alarm notification to the occupants, owners or managers of the building is absolutely crucial.

In addition to the local alarm on the property, the immediate alarm via e-mail or app is an important part of the alarm chain. Additional security is provided by a (possibly intentionally redundant) alarm via the fixed or mobile network.

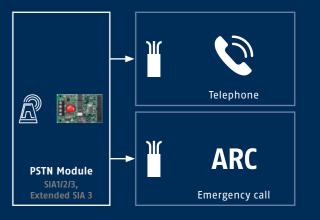
When securing high-value homes and commercial properties, a professional guard and security service should usually also be alerted, primarily by transmitting the alarm notification via digital protocols to an alarm receiving centre (ARC). Depending on the system's programming, a silent alarm (without local alarm) can also be transmitted.











Key: Wireless connection: ▲ / Wired connection: ▲ / Installation in system: 🗗 / Connection via ABUS Cloud: 🖎







AZ6301

AZWG10030

AZWG10200

| Description | Terxon PSTN Dialer                                                                                                                             | GSM/UMTS/LTE-Dialer                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | PSTN/IP Converter                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|             | TBR/CTR-21 compliant Alarm repetition Remote acknowledgement configurable Also usable as a standalone communication module Illuminated display | Enables communication     via mobile network     Text and voice messages     via GMS/UMTS/LTE     Alarm and status messages to     up to 10 stored phone numbers     8 wire inputs, 4 switching outputs,     10 contact numbers can be stored     8 text and 8 voice messages plus     location message (1 message/input)     Remote access via telephone for     worldwide operation while travelling     Listening and speaking mode     for simple on-site interaction     (microphone, loudspeaker)     Mailbox function for forwarding     messages (e.g. prepaid credit)     Can be used independently of an alarm     system (home automation, industry) | Converts analog reporting protocols digital protocols and reports them to monitoring stations  By programmable wired inputs Integrated GPRS module  Dual security: redundancy through ethernet and GPRS  Housing tamper protected |

| Display                           | Illuminated segment display                                                                                                         | Illuminated segment display                                                                    | Status-LED                                                                                                                    |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Inputs                            | 4                                                                                                                                   | 8                                                                                              | 8                                                                                                                             |
| Type of inputs                    | Positive/negative controllable inputs (5-28 V DC)                                                                                   | Positive/negative controllable inputs (5-24 V DC)                                              | Wire                                                                                                                          |
| Outputs                           | 1 transistor output (OP),<br>negative switching, max. current<br>output 100 mA / 12 V DC per output                                 | 4 transistor outputs (OP), negative switching, max. current output 100 mA / 12 V DC per output |                                                                                                                               |
| Number of voice messages          | 4                                                                                                                                   | 8                                                                                              | 0                                                                                                                             |
| Recording duration                | 25 s                                                                                                                                | 0.075 h                                                                                        | -                                                                                                                             |
| Memory location telephone numbers | 4                                                                                                                                   | 10                                                                                             | -                                                                                                                             |
| Dialling procedure                | Tone dialling mode (DTMF), impulse dialling                                                                                         | -                                                                                              | -                                                                                                                             |
| Transmission path                 | PSTN                                                                                                                                | GSM/UMTS/LTE                                                                                   | -                                                                                                                             |
| Transmission type                 | Language                                                                                                                            | Language, SMS                                                                                  | -                                                                                                                             |
| Remote access                     | Yes                                                                                                                                 | Yes                                                                                            | Yes                                                                                                                           |
| Compatible with                   | Secoris, Secvest, Terxon                                                                                                            | Secoris, Secvest, Terxon, AZ6310W                                                              | Secvest, Terxon                                                                                                               |
| Dimensions (W × H × D)            | 150 x 115 x 30 mm                                                                                                                   | 150 x 115 x 30 mm                                                                              | 150 x 190 x 64 mm                                                                                                             |
| Scope of delivery                 | 1 x PSTN dialing device •<br>1 x Installation material •<br>1 x RJ-11 adapter • 1 x Telephone cable<br>with RJ-11 plug and TAE plug | 1 x GSM/UMTS/LTE Dialer •<br>1 x Installation material •<br>1 x GSM antenna                    | 1 x Communicator • 1 x Network cable • 1 x Antenna 3 meter • 1 x Mounting material • 1 x Safety instructions • 1 x QuickGuide |





Item number

ESM060010

ESM060000

| Description            | Secoris PSTN Module                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Secoris mobile wireless module + speech                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                        | <ul> <li>Additional module for redundant communication of the Secoris Alarm Panel</li> <li>Data transmission and communication via the phone network (voice messages and analogue control centre protocols)</li> <li>Ensures a second secure transmission path in case of network connection failure</li> <li>To connect the alarm panel to the PSTN interface of the phone system</li> </ul> | <ul> <li>Additional module for the Secoris alarm control panel for alternative or redundant communication (2 operating modes)</li> <li>Bidirectional data transmission and communication via mobile radio: outgoing from the Secoris EMA (alarm messages) or incoming to it (access to control centre)</li> <li>Data mode: Setting up the mobile radio connection from the control panel to the ABUS Cloud Portal or an emergency call and service control centre (ARC), programming via web interface, app and control panel.</li> </ul> |
| Connections            | Screw Terminal for PSTN                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | MMCX 50 0hm                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Compatible with        | Secoris                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Secoris                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Dimensions (W × H × D) | 150 x 115 x 30 mm                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 40 x 63 mm                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Scope of delivery      | 1 x Secoris PSTN module                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 1 x Mobile Wireless Module •<br>1 x Mobile communication antenna (ca. 300 cm cable) •<br>1 x Quick Guide • 1 x Mounting material                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Required accessories   | ESEZ60500 Secoris Alarm Control Panel                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | FUAA50500 Secvest Touch Wireless Alarm System • ESEZ70500<br>Secoris Alarm Control Panel EN Grade 3 • ESEZ60500 Secoris<br>Alarm Control Panel • FUAA50000 Secvest Wireless Alarm System                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |





Item number

AZ6310W

ESM050001

| Description            | GSM Antenna (white)                                                                                                             | Mobile Wireless Module                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |  |  |
|------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|
|                        | Optimises the GSM reception of the Secvest GSM module (ESM05000x) Flexible installation thanks to a 3 metre cable Colour: white | <ul> <li>Accessory module for alternative or redundant language and data transmission</li> <li>Data transmission and communication via the wireless mobile phone network</li> <li>GSM and LTE-compatible (2G and 4G)</li> <li>Secure transmission in the event of landline failure</li> <li>Ideal for flats and properties with no landline</li> <li>Transmits voice messages, monitoring station protocols, push and SMS messages</li> <li>Straightforward installation via corresponding connector on the Secvest motherboard</li> </ul> |  |  |
| Compatible with        | ESM050000                                                                                                                       | Secvest, Secoris                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  |  |
| Dimensions (W × H × D) | 220 x 12 x 2 mm                                                                                                                 | 63 x 12 x 40 mm                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  |  |
| Scope of delivery      | 1 x GSM antenna                                                                                                                 | 1 x Mobile Wireless Module • 1 x Mobile communication antenna (ca. 300 cm cable) • 1 x Installation instructions and user guide • 1 x Mounting material                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |  |
| Required accessories   | -                                                                                                                               | FUAA50500 Secvest Touch Wireless Alarm System •<br>FUAA50000 Secvest Wireless Alarm System •<br>ESEZ60500 Secoris Alarm Control Panel                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  |  |

TRANSMISSION



# **ACCESSORIES**

Matching accessories make the difference: clearly visible warnings, batteries and accumulators, distributors for clean installation and much more.

Draw the attention of customers, employees and passers-by to your alarm security system with warning stickers - and thus directly deter potential offenders.

On the following pages you will also find the appropriate accessories for clean installation and stable operation of the alarm system.











AU1311



Sticker (NL) "Alarm" .. 148 x 105 mm

Sticker (NL) "Alarm" 74 x 52,5 mm

AU1307

Sticker (DK) "Alarm" .. 148 x 105mm

AU1310

Sticker (DK) "Alarm" .. 74 x 52,5mm

**Warning Sticker** "Alarm" (English), 148 x 105 mm

printed on both sides

- Designed to be affixed in
- front of or behind a window
- reflecting
- UV-resistant

AU1306

Available in two sizes

| Dimensions (W × H × D) | 148 x 105 mm                             | 74 x 52.5 mm                             | 148 x 105 mm                            | 74 x 52.5 mm                            | 148 x 105 mm                                             |
|------------------------|------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|
| Scope of delivery      | 1 x Sticker (NL) "Alarm"<br>148 x 105 mm | 1 x Sticker (NL) "Alarm"<br>74 x 52,5 mm | 1 x Sticker (DK) "Alarm"<br>148 x 105mm | 1 x Sticker (DK) "Alarm"<br>74 x 52,5mm | 1 x Warning Sticker<br>"Alarm" (English),<br>148 x 105mm |







Sticker (F)

74 x 52,5 mm

"Alarm"



AU1422



AU1423

Item number

AU1315

Warning Sticker

74 x 52,5 mm

"Alarm" (English),

AU1318

Sticker (F)

.. 148 x 105mm

"Alarm"

AU1319

Warning Sticker "Alarm" Warning Sticker "Alarm" with ABUS Logo with ABUS Logo (German), 148 x 105mm (German), 74 x 52,5mm

printed on both sides

- Designed to be affixed in
- front of or behind a window
- reflecting
- UV-resistant
- Available in two sizes

| Dimensions (W × H × D) | 74 x 52.5 mm                                             | 148 x 105 mm                           | 52.5 x 74 x 74 mm                       | 148 x 105 mm                                                               | 74 x 52.5 mm |
|------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|
| Scope of delivery      | 1 x Warning Sticker<br>"Alarm" (english),<br>74 x 52,5mm | 1 x Sticker (F) "Alarm"<br>148 x 105mm | 1 x Sticker (F) "Alarm"<br>74 x 52,5 mm | 1 x Warning Sticker<br>"Alarm" with ABUS<br>Logo (English),<br>148 x 105mm |              |



FU2986



FU2987



FU2989



FU2991





AZBT10100 AZBT10200

| Description       | Alkaline<br>Replacement<br>Battery<br>Special Pack     | CR2450<br>Lithium<br>Replacement<br>Battery                       | CR2477N<br>Replacement<br>battery                       | CR2032<br>3 V Li<br>Replacement<br>Battery          | 1.5V AA/LR06<br>Alkaline Battery<br>Procell<br>MN1500                                             | 1.5V AAA/LR03<br>Alcaline Battery<br>Procell<br>MN2400                |
|-------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                   | • Suitable for<br>Secvest outdoor<br>sirens FUSG50101  | • Suitable for<br>Secvest wireless<br>remote control<br>FUBE50015 | • Raplacement<br>Battery for<br>FUAT50010/<br>FUAT50020 | Suitable for<br>Terxon remote<br>control (FU8150)   | • replacement<br>battery for<br>FUBW60100,<br>FUBW60120,<br>FURM60000,<br>FUSG60110,<br>FUM060010 | • Replacement<br>battery for<br>FUBW80000,<br>FUM080000,<br>FUAT80000 |
| Scope of delivery | 2 x Alkaline<br>Replacement<br>Battery<br>Special Pack | 1 x CR2450 Lithium<br>Replacement<br>Battery                      | 1 x CR2477N<br>Replacement<br>Battery                   | 1 x CR2032<br>3 V Lithium<br>Replacement<br>Battery | 1 x replacement<br>battery 1.5V<br>LR06/AA                                                        | 1 x Procell AAA 1.5\                                                  |













Item number

AZBT10300

FU2990

FU2998

FU2984

FU2992 FU2993

| Description       | 1.5V C/LR14<br>Alcaline Battery<br>Procell Baby | CR2 3 V Li<br>Replacement<br>Battery                                                                                                                                 | 3V Lithium<br>Photo Cell<br>CR123A                                                                   | LS14250 1/2 AA<br>3.6 V Lithium<br>Replacement<br>Battery                                                                           | ER14500<br>3.6 V AA Li<br>Replacement<br>Battery                                                                                                                                         | 9 V lithium<br>Block Battery<br>Replacement<br>Battery     |
|-------------------|-------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|
|                   | • Replacement<br>battery for<br>FUSG80100       | Suitable for<br>Secvest wireless<br>magnetic contacts<br>(FU8320/21 and<br>FUMK50000/<br>FUMK50010/<br>FUKE5XXXX)     Secvest wireless<br>control device<br>(FU8100) | Compatible with<br>outdoor sirens<br>and opening,<br>shock, flood,<br>motion and<br>smoke detectors. | Suitable for<br>Secvest wireless<br>window handle<br>(FUFT50040)<br>and Secvest<br>mini-wireless<br>magnetic contact<br>(FUMK50020) | Suitable for<br>Secvest wireless<br>motion detectors<br>(FU8350/FU8360)<br>and (FUBW50000/<br>FUBW50010)     Secvest wireless<br>key switch<br>(FU8165) and<br>(FUBE50060/<br>FUBE50061) | Suitable for<br>stand-alone<br>smoke detectors             |
| Scope of delivery | 1 x Procell Alkaline<br>LR14 1.5V               | 1 x CR2 3 V Li<br>Replacement<br>Battery                                                                                                                             | 1 x 3V Lithium<br>Photo Cell CR123A                                                                  | 1 x LS14250 1/2<br>AA 3.6 V Lithium<br>Replacement<br>Battery                                                                       | 1 x ER14500 3.6 V<br>AA Li Replacement<br>Battery                                                                                                                                        | 1 x 9 V lithium<br>Block Battery<br>Replacement<br>Battery |







FU2996

FUBT50000

Replacement rechargeable battery, Description 1.2 V, AA, 2300 mA (package of 2)

• Suitable for Secvest 2WAY wireless alarm control panel

Secvest Backup Battery 7.4 V/2500 mAh

- Backup battery for the Secvest wireless alarm panel (FUAA50xxx)
- This auxiliary battery extends the duration

1 x Secvest backup battery 7.4 V/2500 mAh

of the emergency power mode from 12 to 24 hours.

Scope of delivery 2 x Batteries











Item number BT2012

VdS Battery, 12 V, 1.2 Ah

BT2020

VdS Battery 12 V, 2,3 Ah VdS Battery, 12 V, 7.2 Ah

| Maiiiteilalice-liee |
|---------------------|
| Leak-proof          |

- High-quality rechargeable lead gel battery
- Up to 1000 charge/discharge cycles
- VdS-certified

- Maintenance-free
- Leak-proof
- High-quality rechargeable lead gel battery
- Up to 1000 charge/discharge cycles
- VdS-certified

- Maintenance-free
- Leak-proof

BT2070

- High-quality rechargeable
- lead gel battery Up to 1000 charge/discharge cycles
- VdS-certified

| Certifications         | VdS                           | VdS                           | VdS                           |
|------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Dimensions (W × H × D) | 97 x 43 x 52 mm               | 177 x 34 x 60 mm              | 151 x 65 x 94 mm              |
| Scope of delivery      | 1 x VdS Battery, 12 V, 1.2 Ah | 1 x VdS Battery, 12 V, 2.1 Ah | 1 x VdS Battery, 12 V, 7.2 Ah |









Item number BT2120 BT2190

| Description | VdS Battery 12 V, 12 Ah |  |
|-------------|-------------------------|--|
|             | Maintananca froe        |  |

- High-quality rechargeable lead gel battery
- Up to 1000 charge/discharge cycles
- VdS-certified

Leak-proof

• Maintenance-free

VdS Battery, 12 V, 18 Ah

- Leak proof
- High-quality lead gel battery
- Up to 1,000 charge/discharge cycles
- VdS certified

| Certifications         | VdS                          | VdS                          |
|------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Dimensions (W × H × D) | 151 x 98 x 95 mm             | 182 x 77 x 168 mm            |
| Scope of delivery      | 1 x VdS Battery, 12 V, 12 Ah | 1 x VdS Battery, 12 V, 18 Ah |









Item number BT2240

BT2400

# VdS Battery 12V 24 Ah

- Maintenance-free
- Leak-proof High-quality rechargeable lead gel battery
- Up to 1000 charge/discharge cycles
- VdS-certified

| VdS | Batte | ry 12 V, 38 Ah |  |
|-----|-------|----------------|--|
|     |       |                |  |

- Maintenance-free Leak-proof
- High-quality rechargeable lead gel battery
- Up to 1000 charge/discharge cycles
- VdS-certified

| Certifications                       | VdS                          | VdS                          |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Dimensions (W $\times$ H $\times$ D) | 177 x 167 x 125 mm           | 197 x 165 x 170 mm           |
| Scope of delivery                    | 1 x VdS Battery, 12 V, 24 Ah | 1 x VdS Battery, 12 V, 38 Ah |







AZ6361

AZ6362

| Description | Alarm Cable, 8-core, 100 m                                                                   | Alarm Cable, 8-core, 250 m                                                                   |
|-------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|             | <ul> <li>Corrosion-resistant, tin-coated, flexible wires</li> <li>Shielded cables</li> </ul> | <ul> <li>Corrosion-resistant, tin-coated, flexible wires</li> <li>Shielded cables</li> </ul> |
|             | • 8 × 0.22 mm <sup>2</sup>                                                                   | • 8 × 0.22 mm <sup>2</sup>                                                                   |

| Resistance        | 105 Ω                          | 105 Ω                          |  |
|-------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--|
| Cable length      | 100 m                          | 250 m                          |  |
| Certifications    | EN 50575:2014                  | EN 50575:2014                  |  |
| Outer diameter    | 4.7 mm                         | 4.7 mm                         |  |
| Scope of delivery | 1 x Alarm Cable, 8-core, 100 m | 1 x Alarm Cable, 8-core, 250 m |  |





| Item number | AZZU10020                                                           | AZZU10011                                                     |
|-------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|
|             |                                                                     |                                                               |
| Description | International Switching-Mode Power Supply<br>12 V/1.5 A (Connector) | International Switching-Mode Power Suppl<br>12 V/1.5 A (Cord) |

|  | Inclusiva | adantor | for | FII | ШК | AIIS |  |
|--|-----------|---------|-----|-----|----|------|--|

- Output voltage 12 V DC at 1,5 A
- Suitable for the info module (FU8200 and FUM050030)
- - Indoor sirens (FU8230 and FUSG50010)
    Universal module (FU8210 and FUM050020)
  - Control device (FU8110 and FUBE50000/FUBE50001)

  - GSM/PSTN dialer (AZ6302) Inclusive adapter for EU, UK, AU
  - Ending: Cord

| AC voltage supply      | 100 - 240 V                      | 100 - 240 V                                        |
|------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|
| Cable length           | 1.5 m                            | 1.5 m                                              |
| Dimensions (W × H × D) | 44 x 69 x 83 mm                  | 44 x 74 x 35 mm                                    |
| Scope of delivery      | 1 x International Switching-Mode | 1 x International Switching-Mode                   |
|                        | Power Supply 12 V / 1.5 A        | Power Supply 12 V / 1.5 A • 1 x Safety information |





| ltem numb | oer VT4000B | VT4000W |
|-----------|-------------|---------|
|           |             |         |

| Description | Terminal Distributor Surface Mount, 16-pins (brown)             | Terminal Distributor Surface Mount, 16-pins (white)             |
|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|
|             |                                                                 |                                                                 |
|             | <ul> <li>Surface mounting</li> </ul>                            | Surface mounting                                                |
|             | <ul> <li>Corrosion-proof, tin-coated solder contacts</li> </ul> | <ul> <li>Corrosion-proof, tin-coated solder contacts</li> </ul> |
|             | <ul> <li>Impact-resistant plastic</li> </ul>                    | Impact-resistant plastic                                        |
|             | <ul> <li>Monitored for tampering</li> </ul>                     | <ul> <li>Monitored for tampering</li> </ul>                     |
|             |                                                                 |                                                                 |

| Connections 16 double solder contacts 16 double solder contacts |                                                       | 16 double solder contacts                             |  |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|--|
| Sabotage monitoring Yes Yes                                     |                                                       | Yes                                                   |  |
| Environmental class                                             |                                                       | III                                                   |  |
| Certifications                                                  | VdS C                                                 | VdS C                                                 |  |
| Colour                                                          | brown                                                 | white                                                 |  |
| Dimensions (W × H × D)                                          | 115 x 40 x 19 mm                                      | 115 x 40 x 19 mm                                      |  |
| Scope of delivery                                               | 1 x Terminal Distributor Clush Mount, 16-pins (brown) | 1 x Terminal Distributor Flush Mount, 16-pins (white) |  |
|                                                                 |                                                       |                                                       |  |





VT4100W

Item number

VT4100B

| Description | Terminal Distributor Surface Mount, 32-pins (brown) | Terminal Distributor Surface Mount, 32-pins (white)             |
|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|
|             | Surface mounting                                    | Surface mounting                                                |
|             | Corrosion-proof, tin-coated solder contacts         | <ul> <li>Corrosion-proof, tin-coated solder contacts</li> </ul> |
|             | Impact-resistant plastic                            | Impact-resistant plastic                                        |
|             | Monitored for tampering                             | Monitored for tampering                                         |

| Connections                 | 32 double solder contacts                             | 32 double solder contacts                             |  |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|--|
| Sabotage monitoring Yes Yes |                                                       | Yes                                                   |  |
| Environmental class         | III                                                   | III                                                   |  |
| Certifications              | VdS C                                                 | VdS C                                                 |  |
| Colour                      | brown                                                 | white                                                 |  |
| Dimensions (W × H × D)      | 115 x 75 x 19 mm                                      | 115 x 75 x 19 mm                                      |  |
| Scope of delivery           | 1 x Terminal Distributor Flush Mount, 32-pins (brown) | 1 x Terminal Distributor Flush Mount, 32-pins (white) |  |







VT5001W

VT5001B

| Description | Screw Terminal Distributor Flush Mount, 5-pins (white) | Screw Terminal Distributor Flush Mount, 5-pins (brown) |
|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|
| Description | sciew leminal distributor riush riount, s-pins (white) | ociew leminal distributor riush Mount, o-pins (diown)  |

- Surface mounting
- Screw terminals for fast wiring
- Impact-resistant plastic
- High-quality design for professional installation
- Monitored for tampering

- Surface mounting
- Screw terminals for fast wiring
- Impact-resistant plastic
- High-quality design for professional installation
- Monitored for tampering

| Connections                                                                              | 5 screw connections | 5 screw connections                                        |  |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| Sabotage monitoring                                                                      | Yes                 | Yes                                                        |  |
| Colour                                                                                   | white               | brown                                                      |  |
| Dimensions (W × H × D)                                                                   | 24 x 80 x 18 mm     | 24 x 80 x 18 mm                                            |  |
| Scope of delivery 1 x Screw Terminal Distributor Flush Mount, 5-pins (white) 1 x Screw T |                     | 1 x Screw Terminal Distributor Flush Mount, 5-pins (brown) |  |



Item number

VT4200W

# Terminal Distributor Flush Mount, 19-pins VdS C

- Flush mounting
- Corrosion-proof, tin-coated solder contacts
- Plastic cover with clip
- Monitored for tampering by cover contact

| Connections            | 19 solder terminals                    |
|------------------------|----------------------------------------|
| Sabotage monitoring    | Yes                                    |
| Certifications         | VdS C                                  |
| Colour                 | white                                  |
| Dimensions (W × H × D) | 50 x 50 x 50 mm                        |
| Scope of delivery      | 1 x Terminal Distributor Surface Mount |







AZVT10010

AZVT10000

Item number

Item number

- Metal distributor empty housing for 8 distributor strips VdS C LSA terminal strip 10 wire pairs
- Main distribution box for wired alarm system
- Empty housing for up to 40 connections (4 CC) or 80 wire pairs distribution box (art. no. AZVT10000) • Can be fitted with 8 PCB strips: LSA, solder and screw terminal • LSA PCB strip with 10 wire pairs 4CC
- strips with 10 wire pairs each (accessories required) • Suitable for LSA-Plus quick connection technology
- (solderless, screwless and stripped)
- Possible wiring types: 2-wire, NO, NC, FSL · Housing made of robust sheet steel,

• VdS C certified: VdS Class C (G 199 042)

- tamper monitoring, pure white
- For surface mounting indoors

- Terminal strip for installation in metal

- (solderless, screwless and stripped)
- Suitable for LSA-Plus quick connection system
- With 2 shield connection screw terminals,
- 2 fixing screws

| Certifications         | VdS C                                                       | VdS C                                            |  |
|------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|--|
| Dimensions (W × H × D) | 199 x 43 x 280 mm                                           | 105 x 22 x 26 mm                                 |  |
| Scope of delivery      | 1 x Metal distributor empty housing • 2 x sabotage switch • | 1 x LSA terminal strip • 1 x Mounting material • |  |
|                        | 1 x Quick guide • 1 x assignment plan - self-adhesive       | 1 x Quick guide                                  |  |



AZVT10020







## AZVT10030

# Solder terminal strip 10 wire pairs

- Terminal strip for installation in metal distribution box (art. no. AZVT10000)
- Soldering PCB strip with 10 wire pairs (4CC)
- Distribution board soldering technology (22 double solder connections incl. tamper protection)

# Screw terminal strip 10 wire pairs

- Terminal strip for installation in metal distribution box (art. no. AZVT10000)
- Screw PCB strip with 10 wire pairs (4CC)
- Distribution board screw technology (22 screw connections incl. tamper protection)

| Certifications         | VdS C                                               | VdS C                                              |  |
|------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|--|
| Dimensions (W × H × D) | 60 x 5 x 41 mm                                      | 60 x 15 x 42 mm                                    |  |
| Scope of delivery      | 1 x Solder terminal strip • 1 x Mounting material • | 1 x Screw terminal strip • 1 x Mounting material • |  |
|                        | 1 x Ouick guide                                     | 1 x Ouick guide                                    |  |









FU8406

FU8407

FU8456

| Description          | Mounting Anchor For FTS 96 E (set of 10)                                                                                                                                 | Hole Saw For Mounting Anchor                                          | Fixing Set IM 100 Composite Mortar<br>Anchor                                                                                                                                                                       |
|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                      | For installation of FTS 96 E/F0 400     E according to DIN, VdS and SKG guidelines     Reliable tear-out resistance     Suitable for plastic, wood or aluminium profiles | Recommended for secure installation<br>of fixing anchors for FTS 96 E | Reliable tear-out resistance for ABUS locks according to DIN, VdS and SKG guidelines Suitable for plastic or aluminium profiles One attachment set require for each product One fixing set per product is required |
| Scope of delivery    | 10 x Mounting Anchor For FTS 96 E                                                                                                                                        | 1 x Hole Saw For Mounting Anchor                                      | 1 x Fixing Set IM 100 Composite<br>Mortar Anchor                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Required accessories | FU8407 Hole Saw For Mounting Anchor                                                                                                                                      | -                                                                     | -                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |





Item number

FU8146B

FU8146W

- escription 70xx Plate For Non-ABUS Lock Casing (brown)
  - Base plate for 7000 series auxiliary door locks for use with third-party outside cylinders
  - Can be combined with outside cylinders from other manufacturers
  - 2-part metal/plastic combination
  - Available colours: brown, white

- 70xx Plate For Non-ABUS Lock Casing (white)
- Base plate for 7000 series auxiliary door locks for use with third-party outside cylinders
- Can be combined with outside cylinders
- from other manufacturers
   2-part metal/plastic combination
- Available colours: brown, white

| Scope of delivery | 1 x 70xx Plate For Non-ABUS Lock Casing (brown) | 1 x 70xx Plate For Non-ABUS Lock Casing (white) |
|-------------------|-------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|



|             | Rod sets for FOS 550 E, |
|-------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| Description | brown, 75/75 cm         | white, 75/75 cm         | brown, 75/118 cm        | white, 75/118 cm        |

| brown                       | white                       | brown                                                                                             | white                                                                                                                 |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 75/75 cm                    | 75/75 cm                    | 75/118 cm                                                                                         | 75/118 cm                                                                                                             |
| 80/80 cm                    | 80/80 cm                    | 80/123 cm                                                                                         | 80/123 cm                                                                                                             |
| 1 x Rod sets for FOS 550 E, | 1 x Rod sets for FOS 550 E, | 1 x Rod sets for FOS 550 E,                                                                       | 1 x Rod sets for FOS 550 E,                                                                                           |
|                             | 75/75 cm<br>80/80 cm        | 75/75 cm 75/75 cm<br>80/80 cm 80/80 cm<br>1 x Rod sets for FOS 550 E, 1 x Rod sets for FOS 550 E, | 75/75 cm 75/75 cm 75/118 cm<br>80/80 cm 80/80 cm 80/123 cm<br>1 x Rod sets for FOS 550 E, 1 x Rod sets for FOS 550 E, |



| Danasinsias | Rod sets for FOS 550 E, | Rod sets for FOS 550 E, | Rod sets for FOS 550 E, |  |
|-------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|--|
| Description | brown 110/110 cm        | white 110/110 cm        | white 150/150 cm        |  |

| Colour            | brown                                         | white                                         | white                                         |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| Rod length        | 118/118 cm                                    | 118/118 cm                                    | 150/150 cm                                    |
| Useful height     | 123/123 cm                                    | 123/123 cm                                    | 155/155 cm                                    |
| Scope of delivery | 1 x Rod sets for FOS 550 E, brown, 118/118 cm | 1 x Rod sets for FOS 550 E, white, 118/118 cm | 1 x Rod sets for FOS 550 E, white, 150/150 cm |







FUET50035W

FU8408

#### Description Cover Set FOS 550 - 150/150 cm (white)

- Required accessory for the optional installation of the FOS 550 upgrade kit (FUFT50036 / FUFT50037 / FUFT50038).
- Its raised dust cover enables a perfect fit on the mechanical window bar lock which is being upgraded.
- Drilling Template For FTS 96 E
- Recommended for proper installation of the window lock
- Made of metal

| Dimensions (W $\times$ H $\times$ D) | 42 x 22 x 1500 mm                  | -                                  |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| Scope of delivery                    | 2 x Cover FOS 550 - 150 cm (white) | 1 x Drilling Template For FTS 96 E |



Item number

FU8425

# Drill Template for FOS 550 E

- Recommended for proper installation of the window lock
- Made of metal

| Scope of delivery | 1 x Drill Template For FOS 550 E |  |
|-------------------|----------------------------------|--|



Item number

Description

FU8453

- - Extends a normal drill by about 300 mm

• Used to install window locks in tight conditions

Mechatronic Drill Extension - 3.00 mm

- Interchangeable drill bit
- $\bullet$  Available in the diameters: 3.00 / 4.00 / 5.50 mm
- Used to install window locks in tight conditions
- Extends a normal drill by about 300 mm

Mechatronic Drill Extension - 4.00 mm

- Interchangeable drill bit
- ${}^{\bullet}$  Available in the diameters: 3.00 / 4.00 / 5.50 mm

Scope of delivery

1 x Mechatronic Drill Extension - 3.00 mm

1 x Mechatronic Drill Extension - 4.00 mm

Item number

FU8455

# Mechatronic Drill Extension - 5,50 mm

- Used to install window locks in tight conditions
- Extends a normal drill by about 300 mm
- Interchangeable drill bit
- Available in the diameters: 3.00 / 4.00 / 5.50 mm

Scope of delivery

1 x Mechatronic drill extension - 5,50 mm





FU3801

FU3810

## Secvest Wireless Test Box

- Calibrated manual measuring device Recommended for reliable planning
- and professional installation
- 24-hour long-term tests possible
- Measurement evaluation possible with a PC (with FU3810)

## PC Cable for Wireless Test Box

- Connects the wireless test box to a PC
- Enables data export as text or an Excel file

| Display                | Alphanumerical display, 2x16 characters                                                           | -                                  |  |
|------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--|
| Dimensions (W × H × D) | 80 x 150 x 30 mm                                                                                  | 20 x 120 x 180 mm                  |  |
| Scope of delivery      | 1 x Secvest Wireless Test Box • 1 x User guide • 1 x Omnidirectional antenna • 2 x Batteries (AA) | 1 x PC Cable For Wireless Test Box |  |
| Required accessories   | -                                                                                                 | FU3801 Secvest Wireless Test Box   |  |

# ARTICLE NUMBER INDEX

# ARTICLE NUMBER INDEX

|                        | _                                                                    |              |                  |                                                                                                                    |              |
|------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|
| 501624                 | EL entry unit                                                        | 95           | AZSE10000        | Door locking element with VdS C counterpart                                                                        | 80           |
| 501625                 | EL proximity entry unit                                              | 95           | AZSE10100        | VdS C Door locking element with counterpart and opening detector                                                   | or <b>80</b> |
| 501628                 | ELT entry unit with code keypad                                      | 95           | AZSG10001        | ABUS Wired Outdoor Sounder (red)                                                                                   | 89           |
| 501642                 | AE255F evaluation unit with housing                                  | 96           | AZSG10006        | ABUS Wired Outdoor Sounder (orange)                                                                                | 89           |
| 501643                 | AE255F evaluation unit without housing                               | 96           | AZSG10011        | ABUS Wired Outdoor Sounder (blue)                                                                                  | 89           |
| 501645                 | AE255-IG evaluation unit                                             | 96           | AZSG10020        | ABUS Wired Indoor Siren                                                                                            | 89           |
| 501646                 | AE255-OG evaluation unit                                             | 96           | AZVT10000        | Metal distributor empty housing for 8 distributor strips VdS C                                                     | 111          |
| 501843                 | ELT proximity entry unit                                             | 95           | AZVT10010        | LSA terminal strip 10 wire pairs                                                                                   | 111          |
| 505366                 | International plug-in power supply 12V/1.5A                          | 94           | AZVT10020        | Solder terminal strip 10 wire pairs                                                                                | 111          |
| ACC016000              | WLX Pro Control Plus                                                 | 93           | AZVT10030        | Screw terminal strip 10 wire pairs                                                                                 | 111          |
| ACC016500              | WLX Pro Control Plus (WLX/WLX Pro)                                   | 93           | AZWG10030        | GSM/UMTS/LTE-Dialer                                                                                                | 100          |
| ACSE00035              | WLX Pro Plus Starter Kit Intrusion black                             | 94           | AZWG10200        | PSTN/IP Converter                                                                                                  | 100          |
| ACSE00036              | WLX Pro Plus Starter Kit Intrusion PLUS black                        | 94           | AZZU10011        | International Switching-Mode Power Supply 12 V/1.5 A (Cord)                                                        | 108          |
| ACTP00001              | ABUS coloured locking media (5-pc set) Mifare Desfire EV1            | 47           | AZZU10020        | International Switching-Mode Power Supply 12 V/1.5 A (Connector)                                                   | 108          |
| ACTP00004B             | ABUS Transponder blue Mifare DESfire EV1 (4K Security)               | 47           | AZZU10031        | Power Supply 13,8 V/1,74 A (Cord)                                                                                  | 35           |
| ACTP00004G             | ABUS Transponder green Mifare DESfire EV1 (4K Security)              | 47           | AZZU10050        | Magnet for Metal doors                                                                                             | 81           |
| ACTP00004R             | ABUS Transponder red Mifare DESfire EV1 (4K Security)                | 47           | AZZU10051        | Booster for locking bolts                                                                                          | 81           |
| ACTP00004S             | ABUS Transponder black Mifare DESfire EV1 (4K Security)              | 47           | AZZU10052        | Angled faceplate (stainless steel)                                                                                 | 80           |
| ACTP00004W             | ABUS Transponder white Mifare DESfire EV1 (4K Security)              | 47           | AZZU10053        | Angle counterpart                                                                                                  | 80           |
| APP50000               | Secvest App (iOS)                                                    | 32           | AZZU10054        | Surface-mounted housing with counterpart (RAL9006)                                                                 | 81           |
| APP50200               | Secvest App (Android)                                                | 32           | AZZU10055        | Surface-mounted housing with counterpart for frame mounting                                                        | g <b>8</b> 1 |
| APP60000               | Secoris (App)                                                        | 47           | AZZU10056        | Surface-mounted housing with counterpart for glass doors                                                           | 81           |
| APP60200               | Secoris (App)                                                        | 47           | AZZU10057        | Spacers for Surface-mounted housing 5 x 5 mm RAL9006                                                               | 81           |
| APP80000               | Comfion App (IOS)                                                    | 15           | AZZU10058        | Spacers for Surface-mounted housing 1, 2, 5 mm RAL9006                                                             | 81           |
| APP80200               | Comfion App (Android)                                                | 15           | AZZU10060        | Weatherproof Housing for Secoris Keypad reader (Flush-mount)                                                       | 51           |
| AU1306                 | Sticker (NL) "Alarm" 148X105 mm                                      | 104          | AZZU10070        | Weatherproof Housing for Secoris Keypad reader (surface-moun                                                       | t) <b>51</b> |
| AU1307                 | Sticker (NL) "Alarm" 74X52,5 mm                                      | 104          | AZZU10080        | Housing for Secoris Keypad reader (surface-mount)                                                                  | 51           |
| AU1310                 | Sticker (DK) "Alarm" 148x105mm                                       | 104          | AZZU10150        | Test instrument for active Glassbreak detector                                                                     | 87           |
| AU1311                 | Sticker (DK) "Alarm" 74X52,5mm                                       | 104          | AZZU10151        | Glueing Gauge for active Glassbreak detector                                                                       | 87           |
| AU1314                 | Warning Sticker "Alarm" (English), 148 x 105 mm                      | 104          | BT2012           | VdS Battery, 12 V, 1.2 Ah                                                                                          | 106          |
| AU1315                 | Warning Sticker "Alarm" (English), 74 x 52,5 mm                      | 104          | BT2020           | VdS Battery 12 V, 2,3 Ah                                                                                           | 106          |
| AU1318                 | Sticker (F) "Alarm" 148X105mm                                        | 104          | BT2070           | VdS Battery, 12 V, 7.2 Ah                                                                                          | 106          |
| AU1319                 | Sticker (F) "Alarm" 74 x 52,5 mm                                     | 104          | BT2120           | VdS Battery 12 V, 12 Ah                                                                                            | 107          |
| AU1422                 | Warning Sticker "Alarm" with ABUS Logo (German), 148X105mm           | 104          | BT2190           | VdS Battery, 12 V, 18 Ah                                                                                           | 107          |
| AU1423                 | Warning Sticker "Alarm" with ABUS Logo (German), 74X52,5mm           | 104          | BT2240           | VdS Battery 12V 24 Ah                                                                                              | 107          |
| AZ4140                 | Relay Board for Terxon SX/MX, 8 Outputs                              | 59           | BT2400           | VdS Battery 12 V, 38 Ah                                                                                            | 107          |
| AZ4200                 | Terxon LX Hybrid Alarm Control Panel                                 | 56           | BUBE60000        | Secoris keypad                                                                                                     | 45           |
| AZ4210                 | Terxon LX LCD Keypad                                                 | 57           | BUBE60020        | Secoris BUS keypad with RFID reader (Mifare Desfire)                                                               | 45           |
| AZ4220                 | Terxon LX 8-Zone Wireless Extension                                  | 58           | BUBE60100        | Secoris keypad reader with RFID reader (Mifare Desfire) IP54                                                       | 46           |
| AZ4230                 | Terxon LX 8-Zone Wired Extension                                     | 57           | BUM060010        | Secoris BUS Wired Extension                                                                                        | 48           |
| AZ4250                 | Terxon LX 8-Zone Wired Extension with PSU                            | 58           | BUM060020        | Secoris BUS-I/O-Module                                                                                             | 49           |
| AZ5106                 | Serial Programming Cable for Terxon MX                               | 59           | BUM060030        | Secoris BUS wireless extension (Secoris RF)                                                                        | 50           |
| AZ5107                 | USB Adapter Cable for Terxon MX / LX                                 | 59           | BUM060040        | Secoris BUS wireless extension (Secvest RF)                                                                        | 50           |
| AZ6301                 | Terxon PSTN Dialer                                                   | 100          | BUM060100        | Secoris BUS external power supply unit                                                                             | 48           |
| AZ6310W                | GSM Antenna (white)                                                  | 101          | ESEZ60500        | Secoris Alarm Control Panel                                                                                        | 42           |
| AZ6361                 | Alarm Cable, 8-core, 100 m                                           | 108          | ESEZ70500        | Secoris Alarm Control Panel EN Grade 3                                                                             | 101          |
| AZ6362                 | Alarm Cable, 8-core, 250 m                                           | 108          | ESM050001        | Mobile Wireless Module                                                                                             | 101          |
| AZ6500                 | VdS Surface Mount Panic Alarm Button                                 | 105          | ESM060000        | Secoris DSTN Modulo                                                                                                | 101          |
| AZBT10100              | 1.5V AAA/LROG Alkaline Battery Procell MN1500                        | 105          | ESM060010        | Secoris PSTN Module                                                                                                | 101          |
| AZBT10200              | 1.5V AAA/LR03 Alcaline Battery Procell MN2400                        | 105          | FU2984           | LS14250 1/2 AA 3.6 V Lithium Replacement Battery                                                                   | 105          |
| AZBT10300<br>AZBW10110 | 1.5V C/LR14 Alcaline Battery Procell Baby  Motion detector PIR (DET) | 105<br>82    | FU2986<br>FU2987 | Alkaline Replacement Battery Special Pack                                                                          | 105          |
| AZBW10110              | Motion detector PIR (PET)  Motion detector PIR MW (PET)              | 82           | FU2987<br>FU2989 | CR2450 Lithium Replacement Battery  Replacement battery CR2477N                                                    | 105          |
| AZBW10120<br>AZBW10210 | Motion detector PIR MW (PEI)  Motion detector PIR Xtra-Flex EN3      | 83           | FU2989<br>FU2990 | CR2 3 V Li Replacement Battery                                                                                     | 105          |
|                        |                                                                      |              |                  |                                                                                                                    |              |
| AZBW10220              | Motion detector PIR MW Xtra-Flex EN3  Outdoor Motion Detector        | 83<br>84     | FU2991           | CR2032 3 V Li Replacement Battery                                                                                  | 105          |
| AZEM10000              | Outdoor Motion Detector  Spigmic Alarm Songor (white)                |              | FU2992           | ER14500 3.6 V AA Li Replacement Battery                                                                            | 105          |
| AZGB10000              | Seismic Alarm Sensor (white)                                         | 86           | FU2993<br>FU2996 | 9 V lithium Block Battery Replacement Battery  Replacement rechargeable battery, 1.2 V, AA, 2300 mA (package of 2) | 106          |
| AZGB10000              | Acoustic Glass Break Detector  Active glass break alarm VdS C        | 86<br>87     | FU2996<br>FU2998 | 3V Lithium Photo Cell CR123A                                                                                       | 105          |
|                        |                                                                      | 79           | FU3801           |                                                                                                                    |              |
| AZMK10110<br>AZM060000 | Door opening detector wire/NC VdS C / EN 3  Secoris 8x Relay Card    | - 79<br>- 51 | FU3801           | Secvest Wireless Test Box PC Cable for Wireless Test Box                                                           | 116          |
|                        |                                                                      |              |                  |                                                                                                                    |              |
| AZM060010              | Secoris 4x Relay Card                                                | 51           | FU3821           | Battery Pack For Wireless Universal Module                                                                         | 35           |

| FU5009                   | USB Programming Cable                                                                                                         | 59       | FUGB5000           |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|--------------------|
| FU7300B                  | Potential-free Glass Breakage Detector (brown)                                                                                | 86       | FUGB6000           |
| FU7300W                  | Potential-free Glass Breakage Detector (white)                                                                                | 86       | FUKE53030          |
| FU8146B                  | 70xx Plate For Non-ABUS Lock Casing (brown)                                                                                   | 112      | FUMK5000           |
| FU8146W                  | 70xx Plate For Non-ABUS Lock Casing (white)                                                                                   | 112      | FUMK5000           |
| FU8301                   | Paper Insert for Secvest 2WAY Wireless Panic Alarm Button (5 pcs)                                                             | 88       | FUMK5001           |
| FU8311                   | Paper Insert for Secvest 2WAY Fire Alarm Button (5 pcs)                                                                       | 88       | FUMK5001           |
| FU8317W                  | 25x Spacers for detector 2mm (FU8320/21)                                                                                      | 62       | FUMK5002           |
| FU8318W                  | 25x Spacer for magent 2mm (FU8320/21)                                                                                         | 62       | FUMK5002           |
| FU8319W                  | 25x Spacers for magnet 3mm (FU8320/21)                                                                                        | 62       | FUMK5002           |
| FU8406                   | Mounting Anchor For FTS 96 E (set of 10)                                                                                      | 112      | FUMK5003           |
| FU8407                   | Hole Saw For Mounting Anchor                                                                                                  | 112      | FUMK5003           |
| FU8408                   | Drilling Template For FTS 96 E                                                                                                | 114      | FUMK6003           |
| FU8425                   | Drill Template for FOS 550 E                                                                                                  | 114      | FUMK6003           |
| FU8426B                  | Rod sets for FOS 550 E, brown, 75/75 cm                                                                                       | 113      | FUMK8000           |
| FU8426W                  | Rod sets for FOS 550 E, white, 75/75 cm                                                                                       | 113      | FUMK8010           |
| FU8427B                  | Rod sets for FOS 550 E, brown, 75/118 cm                                                                                      | 113      | FUM05001           |
| FU8427W                  | Rod sets for FOS 550 E, white, 75/118 cm                                                                                      | 113      | FUM05002           |
| FU8428B                  | Rod sets for FOS 550 E, brown, 118/118 cm                                                                                     | 113      | FUM05003           |
| FU8428W                  | Rod sets for FOS 550 E, white, 118/118 cm                                                                                     | 113      | FUM05011           |
| FU8429W                  | Rod sets for FOS 550 E, white, 150/150 cm                                                                                     | 113      | FUM06001           |
| FU8453                   | Mechatronic Drill Extension – 3.00 mm                                                                                         | 115      | FUM08000           |
| FU8454                   | Mechatronic Drill Extension - 4.00 mm                                                                                         | 115      | FUM08010           |
| FU8455                   | Mechatronic Drill Extension - 5,50 mm                                                                                         | 115      | FUM08020           |
| FU8456                   | Fixing Set IM 100 Composite Mortar Anchor                                                                                     | 112      | FUM08030           |
| FUAA50000                | Secvest Wireless Alarm System                                                                                                 | 30       | FURM5000           |
| FUAA50500                | Secvest Touch Wireless Alarm System                                                                                           | 30       | FUSG50101          |
| FUAA80000                | Comfion Wireless-Security-System                                                                                              | 14       | FUSG50110          |
| FUAT50000                | Secvest Wireless Emergency Transmitter                                                                                        | 66       | FUSG6010           |
| FUAT50010                | Secvest Wireless Panic Alarm Button                                                                                           | 66       | FUSG60110          |
| FUAT50020                | Secvest Wireless Fire Alarm Button                                                                                            | 66       | FUSG8000           |
| FUAT80000                | Comfion Wireless-Button                                                                                                       | 22       | FUSG8010           |
| FUBE50001                | Secvest Wireless Control Device                                                                                               | 31       | FUSH8000           |
| FUBE50015                | Secvest Wireless Remote Control                                                                                               | 32       | FUSH8001           |
| FUBE50020                | Proximity Chip Key                                                                                                            | 32       | FUSH8002           |
| FUBE60010                | Secoris wireless remote control                                                                                               | 74       | FUSH8010           |
| FUBE80000<br>FUBE80010   | Comfine Wireless Porteto Control                                                                                              | 15       | FUWM500            |
| FUBT50000                | Comfion Wireless-Remote-Control                                                                                               | 15       | IPBE6000           |
| FUBW50022                | Secvest Backup Battery 7.4 V/2500 mAh Secvest Wireless Outdoor Motion Detector                                                |          |                    |
|                          |                                                                                                                               | 64       | LS2060             |
| FUBW50100                | Secvest Wireless Motion Detector                                                                                              | 64       | LS2120<br>MK1010B  |
| FUBW50110                | Secvest Wireless Motion Detector (PET)                                                                                        | 64       |                    |
| FUBW50120<br>FUBW60100   | Dual Wireless Motion Detector  Secoris wireless motion detector PIR                                                           | 72       | MK1010W            |
| FUBW60120                | Secoris wireless motion detector PIR  Secoris wireless motion detector PIR MW                                                 | 72       | MK1310B<br>MK1310W |
| FUBW80000                | Comfion Wireless-Motion-Detector                                                                                              | 19       | MK4000             |
| FUBW80200                | Comfion Wireless-Motion-Detector  Comfion Wireless-PIR-Cam                                                                    | 19       | MK4200             |
|                          | Secvest Wireless Vibration Detector                                                                                           |          | MUK08000           |
| FUEM50000<br>FUEM60000   | Secvest Wireless Vibration Detector  Secoris Wireless Seismic sensor                                                          | 65<br>73 | RM1000             |
| FUET50035W               | Cover Set FOS 550 - 150/150 cm (white)                                                                                        | 114      | RM1100             |
| FUFT50008B               | Secvest Wireless Retrofit Kit for FTS 96 (brown)                                                                              | 67       | RS1000             |
| FUFT50008W               | Secvest Wireless Retrofit Kit for FTS 96 (white)                                                                              | 67       | SE1000             |
| FUFT50031B               | Secvest Wireless Window Bar Lock FOS 550 E - AL0125 (brown)                                                                   | 68       | SE1100             |
| FUFT50031B               | Secvest Wireless Window Bar Lock FOS 550 E - AL0125 (brown)                                                                   | 68       | VT4000B            |
| FUFT50036B               | Secvest Wireless Retrofit Kit for FOS 550 - ALON89 (brown)                                                                    | 68       | VT4000B            |
| FUFT50036B<br>FUFT50037B | Secvest Wireless Retrofit Kit for FOS 550 - ALOU89 (brown)  Secvest Wireless Retrofit Kit for FOS 550 - ALOU89 (brown)        | 68       |                    |
|                          | Secvest Wireless Retrofit Kit for FOS 550 - AL0125 (brown)  Secvest Wireless Retrofit Kit for FOS 550 - AL0145 (brown)        | 68       | VT4100B<br>VT4100W |
| FUFT50038B<br>FUFT50040S | Secvest Wireless Window Handle FG 350 E (silver)                                                                              | 67       | VT4200W            |
| FUFT50040W               | Secvest Wireless Window Handle FG 350 E (sliver)                                                                              | 67       | VT5001B            |
| FUFT50050S               | Secvest Wireless Window Handle Lock FO 400 E – AL0089 (silver)                                                                |          | VT5001W            |
| FUFT50051B               | Secvest Wireless Window Handle Lock FO 400 E – AL0089 (Silver)  Secvest Wireless Window Handle Lock FO 400 E – AL0125 (brown) |          | V13001VV           |
|                          |                                                                                                                               |          |                    |
| FUFT50058                | Secvest Wireless Retrofit Kit for F0 400                                                                                      | 70       |                    |

| FUGB50000                | Secvest Wireless Glass Break Detector                                                            | 6   |
|--------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| FUGB60000                | Secoris wireless glass break alarm (acoustic)                                                    | 7   |
| FUKE53030                | Secvest Key 0:30/I:30mm                                                                          | 9   |
| FUMK50000B<br>FUMK50000W | Secvest Wireless Magnetic Contact CC (brown)  Secvest Wireless Magnetic Contact CC (white)       | 6   |
|                          |                                                                                                  | 6   |
| FUMK50010B<br>FUMK50010W | Secvest Wireless Magnetic Contact FSL (brown)                                                    | 6   |
| FUMK50010W               | Secvest Wireless Magnetic Contact FSL (white)                                                    | 6   |
| FUMK50020B<br>FUMK50020S | Secvest Mini Wireless Magnetic Contact (brown)                                                   | 6   |
| FUMK500203<br>FUMK50020W | Secvest Mini Wireless Magnetic Contact (silver)                                                  | _   |
| FUMK50020W               | Secvest Mini Wireless Magnetic Contact (white)  Secvest Small Wireless Magnetic Contact (brown)  | 6   |
| FUMK50031W               | Secvest Small Wireless Magnetic Contact (brown)  Secvest Small Wireless Magnetic Contact (white) | - 6 |
| FUMK60030A               | Secoris Slim wireless opening detector (anthracite)                                              | 7   |
| FUMK60030A<br>FUMK60030W | Secoris Slim wireless opening detector (antinactie)                                              |     |
| FUMK80000                | Comfion Wireless-Door-Contact                                                                    | 1   |
| FUMK80100                | Comfion Wireless-Door-contact 3 in 1                                                             | 1   |
|                          |                                                                                                  | _   |
| FUM050010                | Secvest wireless repeater                                                                        |     |
| FUM050020                | Wireless Universal Module                                                                        | 3   |
| FUM050030                | Secvest Wireless Info Module                                                                     | 3   |
| FUM050110                | Secvest Hybrid Module                                                                            | -   |
| FUM060010                | Secoris wireless repeater (signal amplifier)                                                     |     |
| FUM080000                | Comfion Wireless-Hybrid-Module                                                                   | 1   |
| FUM080100                | Comfion Wireless-Repeater                                                                        |     |
| FUM080200                | Comfion Wireless-Transmitter                                                                     | 1   |
| FUM080300                | Comfion Radio-Test-Box                                                                           | - 2 |
| FURM50001                | Secvest Wireless Smoke Alarm Detector                                                            | - 6 |
| FUSG50101                | Secvest Wireless Outdoor Sounder                                                                 | _   |
| FUSG50110                | Secvest Wireless Indoor Sounder                                                                  | _   |
| FUSG60100                | Secoris wireless outdoor siren with flashing light                                               | _ 7 |
| FUSG60110                | Secoris wireless indoor siren (acoustic signal transmitter)                                      |     |
| FUSG80000                | Comfion Wireless-Outdoor-Siren                                                                   |     |
| FUSG80100                | Comfion Wireless-Indoor-Sounder                                                                  | _   |
| FUSH80000                | Comfion Wireless-Socket                                                                          | _   |
| FUSH80010                | Comfion Wireless-Relaismodule (flush-mount)                                                      |     |
| FUSH80020                | Comfion Wireless-Rollershutter-Module                                                            |     |
| FUSH80100                | Comfion Wireless-Radiator-Thermostate                                                            | 2   |
| FUWM50000                | null                                                                                             | e   |
| FUWM80000                | Comfion Wireless-Waterleak-Detector                                                              | - 2 |
| IPBE60000                | Secoris 10" Touch control panel                                                                  | 4   |
| LS2060                   | Profiline Infrared Light Beam, 60m                                                               | 8   |
| LS2120                   | Profiline Infrared Light Beam, 120m                                                              | 8   |
| MK1010B                  | Opening Detector, 4 m, 4-core (brown)                                                            | 7   |
| MK1010W                  | Opening Detector, 4 m, 4-core (white)                                                            | _   |
| MK1310B                  | Opening Detector, 4m, 4-core, external field protection (brown)                                  | 7   |
| MK1310W                  | Opening Detector, 4m, 4-core, external field protection (white)                                  | 7   |
| MK4000                   | Door Opening Detector, 2 m, 4-core                                                               | 7   |
| MK4200                   | Opening Detector for Steel Doors                                                                 | 7   |
| MUK080000                | Comfion Demo Case (not equipped)                                                                 | 2   |
| RM1000                   | 12 V Optical Smoke Detector                                                                      | 8   |
| RM1100                   | 12 V Differential Heat Detector                                                                  | 8   |
| RS1000                   | Bar Switching Contact                                                                            | 7   |
| SE1000                   | Surface Mount Key-Switch                                                                         | 9   |
| SE1100                   | Flush Mount Key-switch                                                                           | 9   |
| VT4000B                  | Terminal Distributor Surface Mount, 16-pins (brown)                                              | 10  |
| VT4000W                  | Terminal Distributor Surface Mount, 16-pins (white)                                              | 10  |
| VT4100B                  | Terminal Distributor Surface Mount, 32-pins (brown)                                              | 10  |
| VT4100W                  | Terminal Distributor Surface Mount, 32-pins (white)                                              | 10  |
| VT4200W                  | Terminal Distributor Flush Mount, 19-pins VdS C                                                  | 11  |
| VT5001B                  | Screw Terminal Distributor Flush Mount, 5-pins (brown)                                           | 11  |
| VT5001W                  | Screw Terminal Distributor Flush Mount, 5-pins (white)                                           | 11  |

# **NOTES**



# SERVICE & CONTACT

# INTERNAL AND FIELD SERVICE

As a specialist dealer partner, you can benefit from your own, dedicated team of representatives for your region. Our team will be available to support you with comprehensive, specialist expertise no matter what you need. This of course also covers any questions relating to your project, so you can count on both our internal support office and our on-site field service.

# THE ONLINE STORE

Take advantage of the quick and easy ordering process at www.abus.com

Your user account is where you can conveniently carry out all of your orders and track your order status in real time. This is also where we provide comprehensive information and sales support documents for your convenience.

SALES TECHNICAL SUPPORT +49 82 07 959 90-555 E-MAIL

SALES

E-MAIL

DE \_\_\_ +49 82 07 959 90-833 sales@abus-sc.com support@abus-sc.com

+31 499 47 78 76

sales@abus.nl

support@abus.nl

NL =

TECHNICAL SUPPORT +31 499 47 78 76

DK === +45 70 60 60 00 +45 88 81 80 41 elektronisk@abus-nordic.com support@abus-nordic.com

+44 (0)117 204 7000 +44 (0)117 204 7000 sales@abus-uk.com support@abus-uk.com +33 149 61 67 67 +33 149 61 67 67 contact@abus.fr videoalarme@abus.fr

# **TECHNICAL SUPPORT (TS)**

If problems occur with our products, our technical support team is ready to take your call to find the source of the issue and work with you to find a solution. And when on-site assistance is required, our technical field service representatives are always on hand.

# QUALITY ASSURANCE - SERVICE - PRODUCTION (QSP)

In the event of a technical defect, our QSP department will perform a thorough check of your device and repair it immediately if possible.

# PLANNING SUPPORT

Are you planning a new building or a larger property? We offer you knowledgeable planning support incl. tender data, calculation tools, etc.

PLANNING DEPARTMENT +49 82 07 959 90-400

DE \_\_\_ planung@abus-sc.com **ABUS** I Security Center GmbH & Co. KG **abus.com** 

Linker Kreuthweg 5 86444 Affing

Germany

Tel: +49 8207 959 90-0 sales@abus-sc.com

ABUS-Gruppen Nordic A/S www.abus.dk

Egeskovvej 15A 8700 Horsens

Denmark
Tlf: +45 70 60 60 00
elektronisk@abus-nordic.com

ABUS I (UK) Ltd www.abus.com

Unit 30, Portishead Business Park Old Mill Road | Portishead BS20 7BX United Kingdom +44 (0)117 204 7000 info@abus-uk.com

ABUS Nederland BV www.abus.com

Esp 310 5633 AE Eindhoven

Nederland Telefoon: +31 499 47 78 76 sales@abus.nl **ABUS** | France S.A.S www.abus.fr

15 Voie La Gravière 94290 Villeneuve Le Roi

France

Ventes: +33 149 61 67 67 contact@abus.fr